



# STATE OF MICHIGAN ENTERPRISE PROCUREMENT

Department of Technology, Management, and Budget  
525 W. ALLEGAN ST., LANSING, MICHIGAN 48913  
P.O. BOX 30026 LANSING, MICHIGAN 48909

## CONTRACT CHANGE NOTICE

Change Notice Number 14  
to  
Contract Number 071B0200332

<b>CONTRACTOR</b>	CNH Industrial America LLC - New Holland Brand
	500 Diller Avenue
	New Holland, PA 17557
	Amy Swett
	(717) 355-1686
	Amy.swett@newholland.com
	*****3811

<b>STATE</b>	Program Manager	Various	Various
	Contract Administrator	Yvon Dufour	DTMB
		(517) 284-6996	
		dufour@michigan.gov	

CONTRACT SUMMARY				
<b>DESCRIPTION: GROUNDS &amp; ROADSIP EQUIP - VARIOUS AGENCIES</b>				
INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE	INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE	INITIAL AVAILABLE OPTIONS	EXPIRATION DATE BEFORE CHANGE(S) NOTED BELOW	
August 20, 2010	August 19, 2013	2 - 1 Year	August 19, 2016	
PAYMENT TERMS		DELIVERY TIMEFRAME		
Net 45		N/A		
ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS			EXTENDED PURCHASING	
<input type="checkbox"/> P-card <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Voucher (DV) <input type="checkbox"/> Other			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS				
DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE NOTICE				
OPTION	LENGTH OF OPTION	EXTENSION	LENGTH OF EXTENSION	REVISED EXP. DATE
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4.5 Months	December 31, 2016
CURRENT VALUE		VALUE OF CHANGE NOTICE	ESTIMATED AGGREGATE CONTRACT VALUE	
\$ 478,535.91		\$ 0.00	\$ 478,535.91	

**DESCRIPTION:** Effective June 2, 2016, pricing on this contract hereby updated, per revised Attachment A. Go to [www.newholland.com/na](http://www.newholland.com/na) for all current equipment pricing. This contract is also extended through December 31, 2016. All other terms, conditions, specifications and pricing remain the same. Per DTMB request, agency agreement, DTMB Procurement approval, and State Administrative Board approval June 21, 2016.

**Updated Discount Off List Price for Attachment A**

**State of Michigan Contract # 071B0200332  
Effective 8-20-10  
Expires 8-19-16**



Model	Tier	% Off List Price	New Price & Data Pages Dated
Boomer™ 24	4B	24%	3/1/2016
Boomer™ 33	4B	24%	3/1/2016
Boomer™ 37	4B	24%	3/1/2016
Boomer™ 41	4B	24%	3/1/2016
Boomer™ 47	4B	24%	3/1/2016
Boomer™ 46D	4B	24%	3/1/2016
Boomer™ 54D	4B	24%	3/1/2016
Work Master 33	4B	24%	3/1/2016
Work Master 37	4B	24%	3/1/2016
Work Master 50	4B	24%	2/1/2016
Work Master 60	4B	24%	2/1/2016
WorkMaster 70	4B	24%	2/1/2016
Powerstar T4.75	4B	26%	5/6/2016
Powerstar T4.75	4B	26%	5/6/2016
T4.90	4B	26%	5/6/2016
T4.100	4B	26%	5/6/2016
T4.110	4B	26%	5/6/2016
T4.120	4B	26%	5/6/2016
TS6.110	4B	25%	9/2/2015
TS6.120	4B	25%	9/2/2015
TS6.130	4B	25%	9/2/2015
TS6.140	4B	25%	9/2/2015
T5.110	4B	26%	4/25/2016
T5.120	4B	26%	4/25/2016
T6.145	4B	28%	4/25/2016
T6.155	4B	28%	4/25/2016
T6.165	4B	28%	4/25/2016
T6.175	4B	28%	4/25/2016
T6.180	4B	28%	4/25/2016
T7.175	4B	30%	2/1/2016
T7.190	4B	30%	2/1/2016
T7.210	4B	30%	2/1/2016
T7.230 PC	4B	30%	2/1/2016
T7.245 PC	4B	30%	2/1/2016
T7.260 PC	4B	30%	2/1/2016
T7.270 CVT	4B	30%	2/1/2016
Implements		20%	3/14/2016
Compact Loaders		20%	3/14/2016
600TI Loaders		20%	2/1/2016
805TL Loaders		20%	4/18/2016

STATE OF MICHIGAN  
 DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET  
 PROCUREMENT  
 P.O. BOX 30026, LANSING, MI 48909  
 OR  
 525 W. ALLEGAN, LANSING, MI 48933

**CHANGE NOTICE NO. 13**  
 to  
**CONTRACT NO. 071B0200332**  
 between  
**THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**  
 and

NAME & ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR	PRIMARY CONTACT	EMAIL
CNH Industrial America LLC – New Holland Brand 500 Diller Avenue New Holland, PA 17557	Amy Swett	Amy.swett@newholland.com
	PHONE	CONTRACTOR'S TAX ID NO. (LAST FOUR DIGITS ONLY)
	717-355-1686	3811

STATE CONTACTS	AGENCY	NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
PROGRAM MANAGER / CCI	Various	Various	Various	Various
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR	DTMB	Yvon Dufour	517-284-6996	dufoury@michigan.gov

CONTRACT SUMMARY			
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment – MDOT, DNR, DMVA, DTMB and MiDeal			
INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE	INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE	INITIAL AVAILABLE OPTIONS	EXPIRATION DATE BEFORE CHANGE(S) NOTED BELOW
August 20, 2010	August 19, 2013	2, 1 year	August 19, 2015
PAYMENT TERMS		DELIVERY TIMEFRAME	
Net 45 Days		150 to 180 days. 2 to 5 days if in stock	
ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS			EXTENDED PURCHASING
<input type="checkbox"/> P-card <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Voucher (DV) <input type="checkbox"/> Other			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS			
F.O.B.			

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE NOTICE				
EXERCISE OPTION?	LENGTH OF OPTION	EXERCISE EXTENSION?	LENGTH OF EXTENSION	REVISED EXP. DATE
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1 year	August 19, 2016
CURRENT VALUE		VALUE OF CHANGE NOTICE	ESTIMATED AGGREGATE CONTRACT VALUE	
\$228,535.91		\$250,000.00	\$478,535.91	
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> Effective August 20, 2015, this contract is extended 12 months; and is increased by \$ 200,000. The revised contract expiration date is August 19, 2016. All other terms, conditions, specifications and pricing remain the same. Per DTMB request and agency agreement, and DTMB Procurement approval.				

STATE OF MICHIGAN  
 DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET  
 PROCUREMENT  
 P.O. BOX 30026, LANSING, MI 48909  
 OR  
 525 W. ALLEGAN, LANSING, MI 48933

**CHANGE NOTICE NO. 12**  
 to  
**CONTRACT NO. 071B0200332**  
 between  
**THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**  
 and

NAME & ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR	PRIMARY CONTACT	EMAIL
CNH Industrial America LLC – New Holland Brand 500 Diller Avenue New Holland, PA 17557	Wayne Crow	Wayne.crow@newholland.com
	PHONE	VENDOR TAX ID # (LAST FOUR DIGITS ONLY)
	717-355-1686	3811

STATE CONTACTS	AGENCY	NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
PROGRAM MANAGER / CCI	various	various	various	various
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR	DTMB	Yvon Dufour	517-284-6996	dufoury@michigan.gov

CONTRACT SUMMARY				
<b>DESCRIPTION: Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment – MDOT, DNRE, DMVA, MiDEAL</b>				
INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE	INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE	INITIAL AVAILABLE OPTIONS	EXPIRATION DATE BEFORE CHANGE(S) NOTED BELOW	
August 20, 2010	August 19, 2013	2, 1 year options	August 19, 2015	
PAYMENT TERMS	F.O.B.	SHIPPED TO		
Net 45 days	Delivered	N/A		
ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS			EXTENDED PURCHASING	
<input type="checkbox"/> P-card <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Voucher (DV) <input type="checkbox"/> Other			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS				
N/A				

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE NOTICE				
EXTEND CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE	EXERCISE CONTRACT OPTION YEAR(S)	EXTENSION BEYOND CONTRACT OPTION YEARS	LENGTH OF EXTENSION/OPTION	EXPIRATION DATE AFTER CHANGE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		August 19, 2015
CURRENT VALUE		VALUE/COST OF CHANGE NOTICE	ESTIMATED REVISED AGGREGATE CONTRACT VALUE	
\$108,535.91		\$120,000.00	\$228,535.91	

**DESCRIPTION:**  
 Effective May 8, 2015, pricing on this contract hereby updated, per revised Attachment A. This contract is hereby increased by \$120,000. Go to [www.newholland.com/na](http://www.newholland.com/na) for all current equipment pricing. All other terms, conditions, specifications and pricing remain the same. Per DTMB contractor request, and DTMB Procurement approval.

### Updated Discount Off List Price for Attachment A

New Holland Agriculture Models	EPA Tier	Discount % Off List Price	List Pricing Effective
<b>Utility Terrain Vehicles (UTV's)</b>			
Rustler™ 120 & 125	-	11%	2/9/15
<b>Compact Tractors</b>			
Boomer™ 24, 33, 37, 41, & 47	4B	22%	9/1/14
Boomer™ 46D & 54D CVT Cab	4B	24%	9/22/14
Workmaster™ 35 & 40	3	23%	9/1/14
<b>Utility Tractors</b>			
Workmaster™ 50, 60 & 70	4B	24%	10/28/14
T4.75 PowerStar™	4B	25%	9/1/14 (Rev. 12/8/14)
T4 Series	4B	24%	11/3/14
<b>Ag Tractors</b>			
TS6 Series	4B	25%	3/1/15
T6 Series	4B	27%	3/1/15
T7 Series	4B	29%	9/1/14
<b>Attachments</b>			
Implements	-	15%	9/22/14
Compact Tractor Loaders	-	15%	9/22/14
600TL Series Large Loaders	-	15%	3/1/15
805TL Series Large Loaders	-	15%	3/1/15
<b>Dealer Inventory Only: Discounts based on invoiced list pricing*</b>			
Rustler™ 115	-	11%	*
Boomer™ 25, 30, 35, 40 & 50	3	22%	*
Boomer™ 3000 CVT Cab	3	22%	*
Workmaster™ 45, 55, 65 & 75	3/4A	23%	*
T4.75 PowerStar™	3	25%	*
T4 Series	4A	24%	*
T5 Series	4A	26%	*
TS6 Series	3	20%	*
T6 Series	4A	27%	*
T7 Series	4A	29%	*

See our website for more information:

[www.newholland.com/na](http://www.newholland.com/na)

STATE OF MICHIGAN  
 DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET  
 PROCUREMENT  
 P.O. BOX 30026, LANSING, MI 48909  
 OR  
 525 W. ALLEGAN, LANSING, MI 48933

**CHANGE NOTICE NO. 11**  
 to  
**CONTRACT NO. 071B0200332**  
 between  
**THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**  
 and

NAME & ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR:	PRIMARY CONTACT	EMAIL
CNH Industrial America LLC – New Holland Brand 500 Diller Avenue New Holland, PA 17557	Wayne Crow	wayne.crow@newholland.com
	TELEPHONE	CONTRACTOR #, MAIL CODE
	717-355-1683	

STATE CONTACTS	AGENCY	NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INSPECTOR		Various		
BUYER	DTMB	Yvon Dufour	517-284-6996	dufour@michigan.gov

CONTRACT SUMMARY:			
DESCRIPTION: <b>Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment – MDOT, DNRE, DMVA, MiDEAL</b>			
INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE	INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE	INITIAL AVAILABLE OPTIONS	EXPIRATION DATE BEFORE CHANGE(S) NOTED BELOW
August 20, 2010	August 19, 2013	2, 1yr	August 19, 2015
PAYMENT TERMS	F.O.B	SHIPPED	SHIPPED FROM
Fixed with prospective redetermination	Delivered	N/A	N/A
ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS:			AVAILABLE TO MiDEAL PARTICIPANTS
<input type="checkbox"/> P-card <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Voucher (DV) <input type="checkbox"/> Other			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS:			

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE NOTICE:				
EXTEND CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE	EXERCISE CONTRACT OPTION YEAR(S)	EXTENSION BEYOND CONTRACT OPTION YEARS	LENGTH OF OPTION/EXTENSION	EXPIRATION DATE AFTER CHANGE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
VALUE/COST OF CHANGE NOTICE:		ESTIMATED REVISED AGGREGATE CONTRACT VALUE:		
-\$700,000.00		\$108,535.91		

Effective February 3, 2015, this contract is hereby decreased by \$700,000. All other terms, conditions, specifications and pricing remain the same. Per (DTMB) contractor, DTMB Procurement approval and the approval of the State Administrative Board on February 3, 2015.

STATE OF MICHIGAN  
 DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET  
 PROCUREMENT  
 P.O. BOX 30026, LANSING, MI 48909  
 OR  
 530 W. ALLEGAN, LANSING, MI 48933

**CHANGE NOTICE NO. 10**  
 to  
**CONTRACT NO. 071B0200332**  
 between  
**THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**  
 and

NAME & ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR:	PRIMARY CONTACT	EMAIL
CNH Industrial America LLC – New Holland Brand 500 Diller Avenue New Holland, PA 17557	Wayne Crow	wayne.crow@newholland.com
	TELEPHONE	CONTRACTOR #, MAIL CODE
	(717) 355-1683	

STATE CONTACTS	AGENCY	NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INSPECTOR		Various		
BUYER	DTMB	Yvon Dufour	(517) 284-6995	dufour@michigan.gov

CONTRACT SUMMARY:			
<b>Agricultural, Grounds and Roadside Equipment – MDOT, DNR, DMVA</b>			
INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE	INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE	INITIAL AVAILABLE OPTIONS	EXPIRATION DATE BEFORE CHANGE(S) NOTED BELOW
August 20, 2010	August 19, 2013	2, one year	August 19, 2014
PAYMENT TERMS	F.O.B	SHIPPED	SHIPPED FROM
Fixed with Prospective Redetermination	Delivered	N/A	N/A
ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS:			AVAILABLE TO MiDEAL PARTICIPANTS
<input type="checkbox"/> P-card <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Voucher (DV) <input type="checkbox"/> Other			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS:			
N/A			

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE NOTICE:				
EXTEND CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE	EXERCISE CONTRACT OPTION YEAR(S)	EXTENSION BEYOND CONTRACT OPTION YEARS	LENGTH OF OPTION/EXTENSION	EXPIRATION DATE AFTER CHANGE
<input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1 year	August 19, 2015
VALUE/COST OF CHANGE NOTICE:		ESTIMATED REVISED AGGREGATE CONTRACT VALUE:		
\$0.00		\$808,535.91		

Effective August 20, 2014, the final option year is utilized. An updated discount off list price will be added to this Contract per the addendum below. CNH America LLC has been changed to CNH Industrial America LLC (no Federal ID change). Go to [www.newholland.com/na](http://www.newholland.com/na) for all current equipment pricing. All other terms, conditions, specifications and pricing remain unchanged.

**Updated Discount Off List Price for Attachment A**

<b>New Holland Agriculture Models</b>	<b>EPA Tier</b>	<b>Discount % Off List Price</b>	<b>List Pricing Effective</b>
<b>Utility Terrain Vehicles (UTV's)</b>			
Rustler™ 115	-	11%	9/1/13
Rustler™ 120 & 125	-	11%	9/1/13
Rustler™ 120 & 125	-	11%	9/1/13
<b>Compact Tractors</b>			
Boomer™ 24, 33, 37, 41, & 47	4	22%	10/28/13
Boomer™ 3000 CVT Cab	3	22%	11/4/13
Workmaster™ 35 & 40	3	23%	9/1/13
Boomer™ 25, 30, 35, 40 & 50 - Dealer inventory only	3	22%	9/1/13
<b>Utility Tractors</b>			
Workmaster™ 45 & 65	4A	23%	9/1/13
Workmaster™ 55 & 75	3	23%	9/1/13
T4.75 PowerStar™	4	25%	10/28/13
T4 Series	4A	24%	4/1/14
T5 Series	4A	26%	2/24/14
T4.75 PowerStar™ - Tier 3 Dealer Inventory Only	3	25%	9/1/13
<b>Ag Tractors</b>			
TS6 Series - Tier 4	4B	TBD	TBD
TS6 Series - Tier 3 Dealer Inventory Only	3	20%	9/5/13
T6 Series	4A	27%	6/2/14
T7 Series SWB	4B	29%	9/1/14
T7 Series LWB	4B	29%	9/1/14
T8 Series	4B	28%	9/1/14
T9 Series	4B	28%	9/1/14
T7 Series SWB - Tier 4A - Dealer Inventory Only	4A	29%	9/1/13
T7 Series LWB - Tier 4A - Dealer Inventory Only	4A	29%	9/1/13
T8 Series - Tier 4B, MY14 - Dealer Inventory Only	4B	28%	4/1/14
T9 Series - Tier 4B, MY14 - Dealer Inventory Only	4B	28%	3/1/14
<b>Attachments</b>			
Implements	-	15%	4/1/14
Compact Tractor Loaders	-	15%	10/21/13
600TL Series Large Loaders	-	15%	1/24/14
805TL Series Large Loaders	-	15%	1/24/14

STATE OF MICHIGAN  
 DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET  
 PROCUREMENT  
 P.O. BOX 30026, LANSING, MI 48909  
 OR  
 530 W. ALLEGAN, LANSING, MI 48933

**CHANGE NOTICE NO. 9**  
 to  
**CONTRACT NO. 071B0200332**  
 between  
**THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**  
 and

NAME & ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR:	PRIMARY CONTACT	EMAIL
CNH America LLC – New Holland Brand 500 Diller Avenue New Holland, PA 17557	Amy Swett	Amy.swett@cnh.com
	TELEPHONE	CONTRACTOR #, MAIL CODE
	717-355-1686	

STATE CONTACTS	AGENCY	NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INSPECTOR	DTMB	Steve Rigg	517-284-7043	riggs@michigan.gov
BUYER	DTMB	Steve Rigg	517-284-7043	riggs@michigan.gov

CONTRACT SUMMARY:			
DESCRIPTION: <b>Agriculture, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment – MDOT, DNRE, DMVA, MiDeal</b>			
INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE	INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE	INITIAL AVAILABLE OPTIONS	EXPIRATION DATE BEFORE CHANGE(S) NOTED BELOW
August 20, 2010	August 19, 2013	2, 1 year	August 19, 2014
PAYMENT TERMS	F.O.B	SHIPPED	SHIPPED FROM
Fixed with prospective redetermination	Delivered	N/A	N/A
ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS:			AVAILABLE TO MiDEAL PARTICIPANTS
<input type="checkbox"/> P-card <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Voucher (DV) <input type="checkbox"/> Other			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS:			
N/A			

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE NOTICE:				
EXTEND CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE	EXERCISE CONTRACT OPTION YEAR(S)	EXTENSION BEYOND CONTRACT OPTION YEARS	LENGTH OF OPTION/EXTENSION	EXPIRATION DATE AFTER CHANGE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
VALUE/COST OF CHANGE NOTICE:		ESTIMATED REVISED AGGREGATE CONTRACT VALUE:		
\$0.00		\$808,535.91		
Effective <b>IMMEDIATELY</b> , Tier 4 and new models are <b>ADDED</b> to the Contract. Prices are <b>INCREASED</b> to the TV6070 and Rustler 115, 120, and 125 models. Equipment attachments have been <b>ADDED</b> to the Contract.				
All other terms, conditions and specifications remain unchanged.				
Per Agency request, Vendor agreement, and approval from DTMB-Procurement.				

Change Notice Number 9

Contract Number 071B0200332

Tier 4 Models Added to Contract			Tier 4 Models Added to Contract																										
Model	Discount off List price	Price & Data pages	Model	Discount off List price	Price & Data pages																								
Boomer™ 20	22%	9/1/2013	T7.210 CVT	29%	9/1/2013																								
Boomer™ 25	22%	9/1/2013	T7.235 Mech	29%	9/1/2013																								
Boomer™ 30	22%	9/1/2013	T7.235	29%	9/1/2013																								
Boomer™ 35	22%	9/1/2013	T7.250	29%	9/1/2013																								
Boomer™ 40	22%	9/1/2013	T7.260	29%	9/1/2013																								
Boomer™ 50	22%	9/1/2013	T7.235 CVT	29%	9/1/2013																								
Boomer™ 3040 Cab	22%	10/28/2013	T7.250 CVT	29%	9/1/2013																								
Boomer™ 3045 Cab	22%	10/28/2013	T7.270 CVT	29%	9/1/2013																								
Boomer™ 3050 Cab	22%	10/28/2013	T8.275	28%	4/1/2014																								
Workmaster™ 35	23%	9/1/2013	T8.300	28%	4/1/2014																								
Workmaster™ 40	23%	9/1/2013	T8.330	28%	4/1/2014																								
Workmaster™ 45	23%	9/1/2013	T8.360	28%	4/1/2014																								
Workmaster™ 55	23%	9/1/2013	T8.390	28%	4/1/2014																								
Workmaster™ 75	23%	9/1/2013	T8.275 CVT	28%	4/1/2014																								
T4.75	25%	10-28-13%	T8.300 CVT	28%	4/1/2014																								
T4.85	24%	9/1/2013	T8.330 CVT	28%	4/1/2014																								
T4.85 Cab	24%	9/1/2013	T8.360 CVT	28%	4/1/2014																								
T4.95	24%	9/1/2013	T8.390 CVT	28%	4/1/2014																								
T4.95 Cab	24%	9/1/2013	T8.420 CVT	28%	4/1/2014																								
T4.105	24%	9/1/2013	T9.390	28%	3/1/2014																								
T4.105 Cab	24%	9/1/2013	T9.450	28%	3/1/2014																								
T5.95	26%	9/1/2013	T9.505	28%	3/1/2014																								
T5.105	26%	9/1/2013	T9.560	28%	3/1/2014																								
T5.115	26%	9/1/2013	T9.615	28%	3/1/2014																								
T5.95 16x16	26%	9/1/2013	T9.670	28%	3/1/2014																								
T5.105 16x16	26%	9/1/2013	T9.505 Scraper	28%	3/1/2014																								
T5.115 16x16	26%	9/1/2013	T9.615 Scraper	28%	3/1/2014																								
TS6.110	20%	9/1/2013	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">New Models Added to Contract</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Model</th> <th>Discount off List price</th> <th>Price &amp; Data pages</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Boomer™ 24</td><td>22%</td><td>10/28/2013</td></tr> <tr><td>Boomer™ 33</td><td>22%</td><td>10/28/2013</td></tr> <tr><td>Boomer™ 37</td><td>22%</td><td>10/28/2013</td></tr> <tr><td>Boomer™ 41</td><td>22%</td><td>10/28/2013</td></tr> <tr><td>Boomer™ 47</td><td>22%</td><td>10/28/2013</td></tr> <tr><td>Workmaster™ 65</td><td>23%</td><td>9/1/2013</td></tr> </tbody> </table>			New Models Added to Contract			Model	Discount off List price	Price & Data pages	Boomer™ 24	22%	10/28/2013	Boomer™ 33	22%	10/28/2013	Boomer™ 37	22%	10/28/2013	Boomer™ 41	22%	10/28/2013	Boomer™ 47	22%	10/28/2013	Workmaster™ 65	23%	9/1/2013
New Models Added to Contract																													
Model	Discount off List price	Price & Data pages																											
Boomer™ 24	22%	10/28/2013																											
Boomer™ 33	22%	10/28/2013																											
Boomer™ 37	22%	10/28/2013																											
Boomer™ 41	22%	10/28/2013																											
Boomer™ 47	22%	10/28/2013																											
Workmaster™ 65	23%	9/1/2013																											
TS6.120	20%	9/1/2013																											
TS6.120 HC	20%	9/1/2013																											
TS6.125	20%	9/1/2013																											
TS6.140	20%	9/1/2013																											
T6.140	27%	9/1/2013																											
T6.150	27%	9/1/2013																											
T6.160	27%	9/1/2013																											
T6.155	27%	9/1/2013																											
T6.165	27%	9/1/2013																											
T6.175	27%	9/1/2013	Price Increases																										

T6.140 CVT	<b>27%</b>	<b>9/1/2013</b>
T6.160 CVT	<b>27%</b>	<b>9/1/2013</b>
T6.180 CVT	<b>27%</b>	<b>9/1/2013</b>
T7.170	<b>29%</b>	<b>9/1/2013</b>
T7.185	<b>29%</b>	<b>9/1/2013</b>
T7.200	<b>29%</b>	<b>9/1/2013</b>
T7.210	<b>29%</b>	<b>9/1/2013</b>
T7.170 CVT	<b>29%</b>	<b>9/1/2013</b>
T7.185 CVT	<b>29%</b>	<b>9/1/2013</b>
T7.200 CVT	<b>29%</b>	<b>9/1/2013</b>

Model	Discount off List price	Price & Data pages
TV6070	<b>25%</b>	<b>9/1/2013</b>
Rustler 115	<b>11%</b>	<b>9/1/2013</b>
Rustler 120	<b>11%</b>	<b>9/1/2013</b>
Rustler 125	<b>11%</b>	<b>9/1/2013</b>

<b>Attachments to match tractors</b>		
Model	Discount off List price	Price & Data pages
Implements	<b>15%</b>	<b>9/1/2013</b>
Lg Loaders	15%	9/1/2013
Compact Loaders	15%	9-1-13 & 10-1-13

STATE OF MICHIGAN  
 DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET  
 PROCUREMENT  
 P.O. BOX 30026, LANSING, MI 48909  
 OR  
 530 W. ALLEGAN, LANSING, MI 48933

July 17, 2013

**CHANGE NOTICE NO. 8**  
 to  
**CONTRACT NO. 071B0200332**  
 between  
**THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**  
 and

NAME & ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR:	PRIMARY CONTACT	EMAIL
CNH America LLC – New Holland Brand 500 Diller Avenue New Holland, PA 17557	Amy Sweet	amy.swett@cnh.com
	TELEPHONE	CONTRACTOR #, MAIL CODE
	717-355-1686	

STATE CONTACTS	AGENCY	NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INSPECTOR	DTMB	Klatra Pickett	517-373-7374	pickettk@michigan.gov
BUYER	DTMB	Klatra Pickett	517-373-7374	pickettk@michigan.gov

CONTRACT SUMMARY:			
DESCRIPTION: <b>Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment – MDOT, DNRE, DMVA, MiDEAL</b>			
INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE	INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE	INITIAL AVAILABLE OPTIONS	EXPIRATION DATE BEFORE CHANGE(S) NOTED BELOW
August 20, 2010	August 19, 2013	2, 1yr	August 19, 2013
PAYMENT TERMS	F.O.B	SHIPPED	SHIPPED FROM
Fixed with prospective redetermination	Delivered	N/A	N/A
ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS:			AVAILABLE TO MiDEAL PARTICIPANTS
<input type="checkbox"/> P-card <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Voucher (DV) <input type="checkbox"/> Other			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS:			
N/A			

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE NOTICE:				
EXTEND CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE	EXERCISE CONTRACT OPTION YEAR(S)	EXTENSION BEYOND CONTRACT OPTION YEARS	LENGTH OF OPTION/EXTENSION	EXPIRATION DATE AFTER CHANGE
<input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1 year	August 19, 2014
VALUE/COST OF CHANGE NOTICE:		ESTIMATED REVISED AGGREGATE CONTRACT VALUE:		
\$0.00		\$ 808,535.91		

Effective, July 11, 2013, this Contract has been RENEWED for one additional year. New contract end date is August 19, 2014. All other pricing, terms, conditions and specifications remain unchanged. Per vendor and DTMB Procurement approval.

**STATE OF MICHIGAN**  
**DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET**  
**PROCUREMENT**  
 P.O. BOX 30026, LANSING, MI 48909  
 OR  
 530 W. ALLEGAN, LANSING, MI 48933

**CHANGE NOTICE NO. 7to**  
**CONTRACT NO. 071B0200332**  
 between  
**THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**  
 and

NAME & ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR:	PRIMARY CONTACT	EMAIL
CNH America LLC – New Holland Brand 500 Diller Avenue New Holland, PA 17557	Amy Sweet	amy.swett@cnh.com
	TELEPHONE	CONTRACTOR #, MAIL CODE
	717-355-1686	

STATE CONTACTS	AGENCY	NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
<b>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INSPECTOR</b>	DTMB	Klatra Pickett	517-373-7374	pickettk@michigan.gov
<b>BUYER</b>	DTMB	Klatra Pickett	517-373-7374	pickettk@michigan.gov

**CONTRACT SUMMARY:**

DESCRIPTION: Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment – MDOT, DNRE, DMVA, MiDEAL			
INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE	INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE	INITIAL AVAILABLE OPTIONS	EXPIRATION DATE BEFORE CHANGE(S) NOTED BELOW
August 20, 2010	August 19, 2013	2, one year	August 19, 2013
PAYMENT TERMS	F.O.B	SHIPPED	SHIPPED FROM
Fixed with prospective redetermination	Delivered	N/A	N/A
ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS:			AVAILABLE TO MiDEAL PARTICIPANTS
<input type="checkbox"/> P-card <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Voucher (DV) <input type="checkbox"/> Other			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS:			
N/A			

**DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE NOTICE:**

EXTEND CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE	EXERCISE CONTRACT OPTION YEAR(S)	EXTENSION BEYOND CONTRACT OPTION YEARS	LENGTH OF OPTION/EXTENSION	EXPIRATION DATE AFTER CHANGE
<input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1 year	August 19, 2013
VALUE/COST OF CHANGE NOTICE:		ESTIMATED REVISED AGGREGATE CONTRACT VALUE:		
\$0.00		\$ 808,535.91		

Effective, May 1, 2013, the following new units are ADDED to the existing product list.

Model	Discount
T4.85 Bridge	24%
T4.95 Bridge	24%
T4.105 Bridge	24%
T5.95 Bridge	26%
T5.105 Bridge	26%
T5.115 Bridge	26%
Boomer 3040 CVT	22%
Boomer 3045 CVT	22%
Boomer 3050 CVT	22%
Workmaster 35	23%
Workmaster 40	23%

All other terms, conditions and specifications remain unchanged.

Per vendor and DTMB Procurement approval.

STATE OF MICHIGAN  
 DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET  
 PROCUREMENT  
 P.O. BOX 30026, LANSING, MI 48909  
 OR  
 530 W. ALLEGAN, LANSING, MI 48933

September 12, 2012

**CHANGE NOTICE NO. 6**  
 to  
**CONTRACT NO. 071B0200332**  
 between  
**THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**  
 and

NAME & ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR:	PRIMARY CONTACT	EMAIL
CNH America, LLC – New Holland Brand 500 Diller Avenue New Holland, PA 17557	Amy Swett	Amy.swett@newholland.com
	TELEPHONE	CONTRACTOR #, MAIL CODE
	(717) 355-1686	

STATE CONTACTS	AGENCY	NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INSPECTOR:	DTMB	Klatra Pickett	(517) 373-7374	<a href="mailto:pickettk@michigan.gov">pickettk@michigan.gov</a>
BUYER:	DTMB	Klatra Pickett	(517) 373-7374	<a href="mailto:pickettk@michigan.gov">pickettk@michigan.gov</a>

CONTRACT SUMMARY:			
DESCRIPTION: <b>Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment – MDOT, DNRE, DMVA, MiDEAL</b>			
INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE	INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE	AVAILABLE OPTIONS	CURRENT EXPIRATION DATE
August 20, 2010	August 19, 2013	2, 1 Yr. Options	August 19, 2013
PAYMENT TERMS	F.O.B	SHIPPED	SHIPPED FROM
Fixed with prospective redetermination	Delivered	N/A	N/A
ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS:			AVAILABLE TO MiDEAL PARTICIPANTS
<input type="checkbox"/> P-card	<input type="checkbox"/> Direct Voucher (DV)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS:			
N/A			

<b>DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE NOTICE:</b>																
<b>OPTION EXERCISED:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES	<b>IF YES, EFFECTIVE DATE OF CHANGE:</b> <b>August 20, 2013</b>	<b>NEW EXPIRATION DATE:</b> <b>August 19, 2014</b>														
<p><b>Effective July 1, 2012, the following new units are ADDED to this contract. This is an ADDITION to the existing product list. All other conditions, terms and pricing remain the same.</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Units</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Discount</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>T4.75 Tractor</b></td> <td><b>25%</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>TS6 Series</b></td> <td><b>20%</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>B025 Compact Tractor</b></td> <td><b>22%</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>B020 Compact Tractor</b></td> <td><b>22%</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>805TL Loader Series</b></td> <td><b>15%</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>600TL Loaders</b></td> <td><b>15%</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<b>Units</b>	<b>Discount</b>	<b>T4.75 Tractor</b>	<b>25%</b>	<b>TS6 Series</b>	<b>20%</b>	<b>B025 Compact Tractor</b>	<b>22%</b>	<b>B020 Compact Tractor</b>	<b>22%</b>	<b>805TL Loader Series</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>600TL Loaders</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Units</b>	<b>Discount</b>															
<b>T4.75 Tractor</b>	<b>25%</b>															
<b>TS6 Series</b>	<b>20%</b>															
<b>B025 Compact Tractor</b>	<b>22%</b>															
<b>B020 Compact Tractor</b>	<b>22%</b>															
<b>805TL Loader Series</b>	<b>15%</b>															
<b>600TL Loaders</b>	<b>15%</b>															
<b>VALUE/COST OF CHANGE NOTICE:</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>														
<b>ESTIMATED REVISED AGGREGATE CONTRACT VALUE:</b>		<b>\$808,535.91</b>														

STATE OF MICHIGAN  
 DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET      February 22, 2012  
 PROCUREMENT  
 P.O. BOX 30026, LANSING, MI 48909  
 OR  
 530 W. ALLEGAN, LANSING, MI 48933

**CHANGE NOTICE NO. 5**  
**TO**  
**CONTRACT NO. 071B0200332**  
**between**  
**THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**  
**And**

fax: 877-764-1369

NAME & ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR  <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CNH America, LLC – New Holland Brand</b>  <b>500 Diller Avenue</b>  <b>New Holland, PA</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Email: amy.swett@cnh.com</b></p>	TELEPHONE: Amy Swett <b>(Contract Admin)</b> <b>(717) 355-1686</b> <hr/> CONTRACTOR NUMBER/MAIL CODE <hr/> BUYER/CA (517) 373-7374 <b>Klatra Pickett</b>
Contract Compliance Inspector: Paula Greathouse <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment – MDOT, DNRE, DMVA, MiDEAL</b>  <b>NASPO member states</b></p>	
CONTRACT PERIOD: <b>3 yrs. + 2 one-year options</b> From: <b>August 20, 2010</b> To: <b>August 19, 2013</b>	
TERMS <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Net 45 Days</b></p>	SHIPMENT <p style="text-align: center;"><b>N/A</b></p>
F.O.B. <p style="text-align: center;"><b>N/A</b></p>	SHIPPED FROM <p style="text-align: center;"><b>N/A</b></p>
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS <p style="text-align: center;"><b>No Minimum Delivery Requirement</b></p>	
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION:	

**THIS CONTRACT IS EXTENDED TO AUTHORIZED MIDEAL MEMBERS.**

**NATURE OF CHANGE(S):**

Effective immediately, the buyer is hereby **CHANGED** to Klatra Pickett.

All other terms, conditions, specifications and pricing remain the same.

**AUTHORITY/REASON(S):**

Per DTMB Procurement.

**Estimated Contract Value Remains:    \$808,535.91**

STATE OF MICHIGAN  
 DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET November 28, 2011  
 PROCUREMENT  
 P.O. BOX 30026, LANSING, MI 48909  
 OR  
 530 W. ALLEGAN, LANSING, MI 48933

**CHANGE NOTICE NO. 4**  
**TO**  
**CONTRACT NO. 071B0200332**  
**between**  
**THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**  
**And**

fax: 877-764-1369

NAME & ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR  <b>CNH America, LLC – New Holland Brand</b> <b>500 Diller Avenue</b> <b>New Holland, PA</b>  <p style="text-align: right;">Email: amy.swett@cnh.com</p>	TELEPHONE: Amy Swett (Contract Admin) <b>(717) 355-1686</b>
	CONTRACTOR NUMBER/MAIL CODE
	BUYER/CA (517) 373-9776 <b>Paula Hurst</b>
Contract Compliance Inspector: Paula Greathouse <b>Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment – MDOT, DNRE, DMVA, MiDEAL</b> <b>NASPO member states</b>	
CONTRACT PERIOD: <b>3 yrs. + 2 one-year options</b> From: <b>August 20, 2010</b> To: <b>August 19, 2013</b>	
TERMS <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Net 45 Days</b></p>	SHIPMENT <p style="text-align: center;"><b>N/A</b></p>
F.O.B. <p style="text-align: center;"><b>N/A</b></p>	SHIPPED FROM <p style="text-align: center;"><b>N/A</b></p>
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS <p style="text-align: center;"><b>No Minimum Delivery Requirement</b></p>	
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION:	

**THIS CONTRACT IS EXTENDED TO LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT.**

**NATURE OF CHANGE(S):**

Effective November 28, 2011 items found in the attachments are **ADDED** to this Contract:

<b><u>ITEM:</u></b>	<b><u>PRICE:</u></b>
<b>T6 Series Tier 4A Tractors</b>	<b>27% Discount off Suggested List Price</b>

All other terms, conditions, specifications and pricing remain the same.

**AUTHORITY/REASON(S):**

Per DTMB Procurement.

Estimated Contract Value Remains: **\$808,535.91**



October 25, 2011

PRODUCT AND PRICING BULLETIN

NEW HOLLAND BRAND PRODUCTS, U.S. NO. 11-78A

**NEW HOLLAND AG DEALERS WITH MRT AGREEMENTS**

**SUBJECT: T6 SERIES - Complete Revision - Effective 10/25/11**

**Purpose:**

To correct the pricing of the T6 Series Deluxe Packet 16x16 AS.

**Background:**

The T6 Series Deluxe Packet 16x16 AS pricing has been corrected with this complete revision of the T6 series price pages. On page 43 of the price and data pages sent out on October 1, 2011 the dealer cost and list price were incorrectly stated as double the actual price.

This pricing error was only in the printed pages. The pricing online in eEquipment was not affected by this error, therefore all orders placed or quotes created using eEquipment were accurate and correct.

A copy of the T6 series fly sheet is included. Additional copies of the fly sheet (document number NH36145198) can be ordered from the Document Management Center.

**Action Required:**

Please review and use these pages going forward.

This bulletin and pages may be accessed via the Dealer Portal if you have the MRT agreement with New Holland. Log on to the Dealer Portal, with the "Wholegoods" button displayed, click on "Pricing", then click on "T6 Series". The latest published item will appear at the top of the list.

Good Selling!

John Elliott  
Director, Marketing  
New Holland Agriculture, North America

Attachment

# NEW T6 SERIES TRACTORS 90 to 120 PTO HP

T6.140 | T6.150 | T6.155 | T6.160 | T6.165 | T6.175



T6.140	T6.150	T6.160	T6.155	T6.165	T6.175
4-cylinder, 273 cubic inches			6-cylinder, 411 cubic inches		

New T6 Series Tier 4A tractors provide the performance and power you need, along with the comfort and value you desire, making them ideal mid-range tractors for livestock and mixed farm applications, roadside mowing, heavy loader work and more. Six models can be specified from standard to premium with the perfect combination of transmission, hydraulic and cab packages to suit your operation and preferences.



## TRANSFORMS COOL, CLEAN AIR INTO POWER

T6 tractor engines are Tier 4A emissions compliant, featuring New Holland's exclusive ECOBlue™ technology. There's no recycling of exhaust gases here. The ECOBlue™ system takes 100% cool, clean air directly into the engine, delivering more power while improving fuel economy.

All six T6 tractor models have electronic engines, regardless of engine block size, and use a common-rail, fuel-injection pump and engine power management designed to provide optimal performance and power for any job. You'll appreciate the standard engine boost that provides up to 25 additional engine horsepower for PTO and transport work.

## HYDRAULIC POWER AND FLEXIBILITY

You can handle implements with ease. The T6 has a large three-point hitch lift capacity ranging from 6,200 to 7,700 pounds. Choose the standard 18-gallon-per-minute (gpm) open-center hydraulic system or the optional 26-gpm closed-center, load-sensing (CCLS) system depending on your flow requirements. A power beyond option with flat-face couplers is also available for implements with large hydraulic needs.

## TRANSMISSION CHOICES TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS:

- 24x24 Dual Command™ Hi-Lo transmission with power shuttle provides an underdrive gear for each of the 12 forward and reverse gears.
- 16x16 ElectroShift™ with power shuttle gives you touch button powershifting through the four gears of each range, plus a clutch-free shift between first and second range, and between the third and fourth range.
- 16x16 AutoShift with power shuttle offers the same operational convenience as the ElectroShift™ but with an additional auto shift button for field and road conditions.
- 17x16 AutoShift with 25 MPH (40 KPH) economy or 31 MPH (50 KPH) provides an alternative for those who want a more economical transmission or higher speeds.
- Creeper option provides slower operational speeds.

# NEW HOLLAND T6 SERIES SPECIFICATIONS (PRELIMINARY)

Models	T6.140	T6.150	T6.160	T6.155	T6.165	T6.175
<b>POWER</b>						
Type	Tier 4A with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)			Tier 4A with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)		
Engine HP at rated 2,200 rpm - ISO per ECE R120 (CV)	110	120	130	115	125	140
Maximum engine HP at 1,900 rpm - ISO per ECE R120 (CV)	121	133	143	127	137	153
Engine power boost*	Up to 20 additional engine hp @ 2,200 rpm (rated speed)			Up to 25 additional engine hp @ 2,200 rpm (rated speed)		
Engine maximum boosted Hp - ISO per ECE R120 (CV)	143	154	163	154	165	176
PTO HP at rated 2,100 rpm** per SAE	90	100	110	95	105	120
Cylinders / displacement	4 cyl / 4.5L (273 cu. in.)			6 cyl / 6.7L (411 cu. in.)		
Number of valves	16			24		
Aspiration	Cross-flow aspiration / turbocharged			Cross-flow aspiration / turbocharged		
<b>ELECTRICAL</b>						
Alternator	120 amps (standard) / 150 amps (optional)			120 amps (standard) / 150 amps (optional)		
Battery	12 volt - 1,300 CCA			12 volt - 1,300 CCA		
<b>TRANSMISSION / PTO</b>						
Standard (base)	24F x 24R with HiLo powershift			24F x 24R with HiLo powershift		
Optional	16x16 25 mph / 40 kph semi powershift			16x16 25 mph / 40 kph semi powershift		
Optional	17x16 25 mph / 40 kph economy or 31 mph / 50 kph semi powershift			17x16 25 mph / 40 kph economy or 31 mph / 50 kph semi powershift		
Creeper speeds @ rated engine RPM	Minimum target speed - 528 feet per hour			Minimum target speed - 528 feet per hour		
PTO	540/1,000 rpm 1-3/8 in. reversible shaft			540/1,000 rpm 1-3/8 in. reversible shaft		
<b>AXLES</b>						
Standard rear axle	Heavy duty flange			Heavy duty flange		
Bar axle diameter - optional, in. (mm)	3-5/8 (92)			3-5/8 (92)		
Rear bar axle length - optional, in. (mm)	98 (2489)			98 (2489)		
Front axle - standard	Class 3 non-suspended			Class 3 non-suspended		
Front axle - optional	Class 3 suspended			Class 3 suspended		
Front axle - optional	Class 3 SuperSteer™			Class 3 SuperSteer™		
Front axle - optional	—			Class 4 non-suspended		
Front axle - optional	—			Class 4 suspended		
Front axle - optional	—			Class 4 SuperSteer™		
MFD tread adjustability, in. (mm)	61.4 - 88.8 (1560-2256)			61.4 - 88.8 (1560-2256)		
Wheelbase standard / suspended / SuperSteer™ front axle, in. (mm)	94.0 (2387) / 96.0 (2439) / 99.7 (2533)			103.4 (2627) / 105.5 (2679) / 109.2 (2773)		
<b>HYDRAULICS / HITCH</b>						
System type base / optional	Fixed Displacement pump (FD) / Closed Center Load Sensing (CCLS)			Fixed Displacement pump (FD) / Closed Center Load Sensing (CCLS)		
Remotes - std. / opt	2 mechanical / 3 or 4 mechanical - 3 or 4 electro-hydraulic			2 mechanical / 3 or 4 mechanical - 3 or 4 electro-hydraulic		
Main implement FD/CCLS pump max flow capacity, gpm (l/min)	18.5 (70) / 26.5 (100)			18.5 (70) / 26.5 (100)		
Steering pump capacity 24x24/16x16 or 17x16 transmission, gpm (l/min)	10.5 (40) / 12.4 (47)			10.5 (40) / 12.4 (47)		
Standard tractor hydraulic total flow capacity, gpm (l/min)	29.0 (110) / 38.9 (147)			29.0 (110) / 38.9 (147)		
3-point hitch category	Cat II standard / Cat II/IIIN optional			Cat II standard / Cat II/IIIN optional		
Hitch lift capacity (FD pump) std. (80 mm)/opt. (90 mm), lbs. (kg)	6,200 (2812) / 6,900 (3130)			6,200 (2812) / 6,900 (3130)		
Hitch lift capacity (CCLS pump) std. (80 mm)/opt. (90 mm), lbs. (kg)	6,900 (3130) / 7,700 (3492)			6,900 (3130) / 7,700 (3492)		
Mid-mount valve - optional	2 or 3 function			2 or 3 function		
<b>CAPACITIES</b>						
Fuel tank, gal. (L)	46.2 (175)			60.0 (227)		
Diesel exhaust fluid (DEF) tank, gal. (L)	9.7 (37)			9.7 (37)		
Engine oil with filter, U.S. qt. (L)	16 (15)			16 (15)		
Hydraulic fluid, U.S. gal. (L)	19.5 (75)			19.5 (75)		
<b>CAB</b>						
Cab suspension	Optional			Optional		
Glass area - including hi-vis roof, sq. ft. (m²)	63.2 (5.9)			63.2 (5.9)		
Cab sound level	71 dBA			71 dBA		
<b>WEIGHT</b>						
Average standard weight*** w/ std. front axle, lbs. (kg)	11,300 (5125)			12,500 (5670)		12,800 (5805)

\* Power boost available during mobile PTO/hydraulics/transport operation.

\*\*2200 rpm for road transportation and hydraulic work, limited @ 2100 rpm for PTO and low ranges/gears.

\*\*\* Average Standard Weight is based on the standard tractor, w/18.4R38 less front weight bracket, without operator and minimum fuel.



Learn more at [www.newholland.com/na](http://www.newholland.com/na)



Design, materials and/or specifications are subject to change without notice and without liability therefor. Specifications are applicable to units sold in Canada, the United States, its territories and possessions, and may vary outside these areas.

© 2011 CNH America LLC. All rights reserved. New Holland and CNH Capital are registered trademarks of CNH America LLC. Any trademarks referred to herein, in association with goods and/or services of companies other than CNH America LLC, are the property of those respective companies.



Safety begins with a thorough understanding of the equipment. Always make sure you and your operators read the Operator's Manual before using the equipment. Pay close attention to all safety and operating decals and never operate machinery without all shields, protective devices and structures in place.



## T6 Series Tractor Index

<b><u>EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION</u></b>	<b><u>LATEST REVISION</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE NUMBER</u></b>
Index	10/01/11	1
T6.000 Value 24x24 Packet Models: T6.140, T6.150, T6.160, T6.155, T6.165, T6.175	10/01/11	2-13
T6.000 Value 16x16 Packet Models: T6.140, T6.150, T6.160, T6.155, T6.165, T6.175	10/01/11	14-25
T6.000 Standard 16x16 Packet Models: T6.140, T6.150, T6.160, T6.155, T6.165, T6.175	10/01/11	26-39
T6.000 Deluxe 16x16 AS Packet Models: T6.140, T6.150, T6.160, T6.155, T6.165, T6.175	10/01/11	40-52
T6.000 Models: T6.140, T6.150, T6.160, T6.155, T6.165, T6.175	10/01/11	53-67
Parts Division Supplied Accessories	10/01/11	68-69
Special Color Paint Information	10/01/11	70
Tire Chart	10/01/11	71



T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 24X24  
US PRICE LIST

### Standard Equipment

ENGINE

-----

T6.140  
 Gross HP - 110  
 Rated PTO HP - 90  
 Engine Power Management (EPM)  
 Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 135  
 Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 145  
 Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
 274 cu. in. (4.5L) Displacement 4  
 Cylinder  
 Fuel Tank: 46.2 Gallon (175L)  
 DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.150  
 Gross HP - 120  
 Rated PTO HP - 100  
 Engine Power Management (EPM)  
 Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 140  
 Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 150  
 Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
 274 cu. in. (4.5L) Displacement 4  
 Cylinder  
 Fuel Tank: 46.2 Gallon (175L)  
 DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.155  
 Gross HP - 115  
 Rated PTO HP - 95  
 Engine Power Management (EPM)  
 Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 145  
 Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 155  
 Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
 411 cu.in. (6.7L) Displacement 6  
 Cylinder  
 Fuel Tank: 60.0 gal. (227 L)  
 DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.160  
 Gross HP - 130  
 Rated PTO HP - 110  
 Engine Power Management (EPM)  
 Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 150  
 Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 160  
 Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
 274 cu. in. (4.5L) Displacement 4  
 Cylinder  
 Fuel Tank: 46.2 Gallon (175L)  
 DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.165  
 Gross HP - 125  
 Rated PTO HP - 105  
 Engine Power Management (EPM)  
 Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 155  
 Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 165  
 Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
 411 cu. in. (6.7L) Displacement 6  
 Cylinder  
 Fuel Tank: 60.0 gal. (227 L)  
 DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.175  
 Gross HP - 140  
 Rated PTO HP - 120  
 Engine Power Management (EPM)  
 Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 165  
 Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 175  
 Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
 411 cu. in. (6.7L) Displacement 6  
 Cylinder  
 Fuel Tank: 60.0 gal. (227 L)  
 DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)



T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 24X24  
US PRICE LIST

### Standard Equipment

COMMON ENGINE FEATURES

-----  
Tier IV interim Emissions Compliant  
Engine with turbocharger and air-to-air  
intercooler  
4 Valves per cylinder  
Bosch common rail fuel injection  
pump (electronic)  
Power Management and Constant RPM  
Features  
Power Boost in PTO and Transport  
Modes (engine HP- 20 4cyl / 25 6cyl )  
Grid Heater Starting Aid  
Dual Element Air Filter  
A-Pillar Exhaust with integral muffler  
Viscous Fan (5 blade)  
Foot and Hand Throttle

TRANSMISSION

-----  
24 x 24 Dual Command™  
Steering Column Mounted Left-hand  
Power Shuttle  
Two Speed Power Shift  
Fully Synchronized Gears (4) and  
Ranges (3)  
Multi-plate Wet Clutch Design  
25 mph/40 kph

STEERING & BRAKES

-----  
Hydrostatic Power Steering  
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes  
(self-equalizing/self-adjusting)  
Parking Brake (automotive style)

PTO

-----  
Independent 540/1000 rpm reversible shaft  
Multi-Plate Wet Clutch Design  
Electrohydraulic Engagement with  
soft start/auto feathering  
Hydraulic Piston PTO Brake with manual  
override  
Flip-up PTO Shaft Guard

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

-----  
Open Center System  
Fixed displacement gear pump  
Maximum flow at rated engine speed  
18.5 gpm (70 l/m) implement pump  
Independent Steering Pump  
10.5 gpm (40 l/m) Pump for 24x24  
Oil Collection Bottles  
2 Non Configurable Mechanical Remotes  
Hydraulic Tapping Port (Power Beyond)

3-POINT LIFT SYSTEM

-----  
Electronic Draft Control (EDC)  
Lower Link Sensing  
Fast Raise/Lower Control  
Dynamic Ride Control™  
Telescoping Stabilizers  
9,620 lb. Lift Capacity (SAE) with dual  
80mm external rams

ELECTRICAL

-----  
(1) 12-volt 1300 cca Battery  
120 amp Alternator  
Geared Starter Motor (4.2 kW)  
7-pin Outlet for Trailer/Implement  
Lighting  
3-pin, 40 amp Implement Socket  
ISO/JD (30 amp) Socket  
15 amp Screw-type Positive/Negative  
Terminals  
Single Pin (8 amp) Accessory Outlet  
Cigar Lighter  
(2) Roof Mounted Single Pin Outlets for  
beacon  
Battery Boost Terminals



T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 24X24  
US PRICE LIST

### Standard Equipment

LIGHTS

- 
- (2) Halogen Headlights
- (2) Front Corner Lights
- (2) Halogen Cab Mounted Front Facing Work Lights
- (2) Halogen Cab Mounted Rear Facing Work Lights
- (2) Grab Rail Mounted Work Lights
- (2) Taillights
- Time Delayed Turn Indicators with audible warning
- Front and Rear Cab Mounted Flashing Safety Lights

INSTRUMENTATION

- 
- Analog/Digital Instrument Cluster with LCD display

MISCELLANEOUS

- 
- Pivoting Engine Hood
- Swinging Drawbar
- SMV Emblem
- Toolbox

CAB

- 
- Low Roof w/ Visibility Panel and sunshade
- Flat Deck Platform
- Air Conditioner and Heater with 4-speed pressurizer
- Two doors with locks
- Two-speed Intermittent Front Wiper/Washer
- Hinged Rear Window
- Tinted Glass with sunshade
- Tilt and Telescoping Steering Wheel
- Mechanical Suspension Seat
- Operator Presence Switch and Lap Belt
- Radio Ready with speakers, antenna and wiring harness
- Digital Clock
- Integral ROPS
- Interior Dome Light
- (2) External Courtesy Lights
- (2) Fix External Mirrors
- Horn

WARRANTY

- 
- New Holland Standard Warranty Applies



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 24X24  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

<b>COMMERCIAL MODEL</b>	<b>Weight</b>	<b>Factory Data</b>	<b>List Price</b>
T6.140			\$84,873.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.150			\$88,210.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.155			\$87,173.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.160			\$91,526.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.165			\$93,373.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.175			\$100,846.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 24X24  
US PRICE LIST**

Packet	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Value 24x24				(\$2,518.00)
SD_T2800-SPEED	40 KPH X28005X			
SD_T2810-TRANSMISSION	24x24 Hi Lo			
SD_T2816-AUTO FEATURES	Less Auto Features			
SD_T3230-CREEPER or Interlock	Less Creeper			
SD_T4820-HEADLAND SYSTEM	No End of Row Function			
SD_T5101-ADV PROCESSOR	Less Advanced Processor			
SD_T6300-STEERING/AUTOGUIDANCE READY	Standard steer			
SD_T7130-TRLR BRK VLV L/	Hydraulic trailer brakes			
SD_T7430-BATTERY ISOLATOR SW	No Battery Isolator			
SD_T7580-RADAR	No Radar			
SD_T8100-FRONT THREE POINT HITCH	L/ Front Hitch & PTO			
SD_T8101-HYDRAULIC FRONT COU	L/ Hydraulic Front Couplers			
SD_T8230-HYD PUMP	80 l/min Fixed Disp Pump			
SD_T8231-HPL PRESSURE RETURN	L/Low pressure return			
SD_T8275-POWER BEYOND COUPLE	Power Beyond Capped			
SD_T8300-HOSES FOR FHPL	L/hose pack for Frnt Hitch			
SD_T8720-AUTO PTO	No Auto PTO Management System			
SD_T8950-AUX RAMS	2 External 80mm Cylinders -EDC			
SD_T9010-REAR CAB STORAGE BO	No LH rear cab storage box			
SD_T9200-OPERATOR STRUCTURE #1	Standard Cab X0180XX			
SD_T9230-CLIMATE CONTROL	Standard A/C			
SD_T9850-SPECIAL COLORS/PANELS	BASE COLOUR LOW ROOF			



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 24X24  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**FACTORY INSTALLED OPTIONS**

**AXLES**

**SD\_T3200 REAR AXLE**

		X0170XX	Heavy duty flange axle <b>Heavy Duty Flange Axle - 10.8 in (275 mm)</b>		No Charge
		330331	98 in. bar axle (Steel Wheels)		\$1,210.00
		331331	98 in. bar axle (Cast Wheels) <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b>		\$1,210.00

**SD\_T3240 REAR DIFF LOCK**

		331333	Wet plate diff lock-4WD <b>Electrohydraulic wet multi plate differential lock</b>		\$270.00
--	--	--------	--	--	----------

**SD\_T4010 FRONT AXLE**

Class 3					
		330409	Class III MFD axle with diff <b>Hydraulic differential lock with steering sensors - Requires wet plate differential lock (331333)</b>		\$270.00
		330413	CL3 Supersteer w/Terralock <b>SuperSteer™ with multi plate differential lock and steering sensors - Requires wet plate differential lock (331333)</b>		\$2,801.00
Class 4					
		330428	CL4 Supersteer w/Terralock <b>SuperSteer™ with multi plate differential lock and steering sensors T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY - Requires wet plate differential lock (331333)</b>		\$3,824.00

**TIRE BRAND**

**SD\_T4900 TYRE CATEGORY CHOIS**

		330438	No Tire Brand Preference		No Charge
		330442	Michelin		\$1,224.00
		330440	Goodyear		\$445.00
		330446	Firestone		\$445.00
		330439	Continental		\$445.00



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 24X24  
US PRICE LIST**

**TIRES - REAR**

**SD\_T4950 REAR WHEELS AND TIRES**

Flange or Bar with Steel Wheel					
	8357304	18.4R30 6PR R1W MI-FI-GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 12.4R24 R1W (Class 3 - 8235904)</b>			\$2,934.00
	8364904	16.9R34 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 13.6R24 R1W (Class 3 - 8236904)</b>			\$3,303.00
	8380404	20.8R38 R1W MI, FI, GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 16.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8255404 or Class 4 - 8255904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$5,021.00
	8365904	18.4R34 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R24 R1W (Class 3 - 8240404)</b>			\$3,389.00
	8328404	18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8241404 or Class 4 - 8242904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$4,545.00
	8388404	18.4R42 R1W Brands:MI GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R30 R1W (Class 3 - 8258404 or Class 4 - 8258704) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$4,932.00
	8370404	14.9R46 Brands CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R30 R1 (Class 3 - 8258804 or Class 4 - 8258704)</b>			\$4,857.00
	8963504	320/90R50 R1W Brands:MI, FI <b>Matching FWA Tire - 320/85R34 R1W (Class 3 - 8859604 or Class 4 - 8801604)</b>			\$5,051.00
	8399906	Rear shipping wheels <b>Matching FWA Tire - Shipping Wheels (Class 3 - 8299905 or Class 4 - 8299906) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$1,618.00
Bar with Cast Wheels					
	8334406	18.4R38 R1W Brands MI-FI-GY-CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8241404 or Class 4 - 8242904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$5,813.00
	8333406	20.8R38 R1W Brands MI-FI-GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 16.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8255404 or Class 4 - 8255904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$6,290.00



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 24X24  
US PRICE LIST**

		8384406	18.4R42 R1W Brands: MI, GY <b>Matching FWA Tire -</b> <b>14.9R30 R1W</b> <b>(Class 3 - 8258404 or Class 4 - 8258704)</b> Or <b>16.9R28 R1W</b> <b>(Class 3 - 8255404 or Class 4 - 8255904)</b>  <b>Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$6,165.00
--	--	---------	--	--	--	------------

**TIRES - FRONT**

**SD\_T4940 FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES**

Class 3 Axle						
		8235904	12.4R24_R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY			\$1,935.00
		8236904	13.6R24 R1W Brands: MI,FI,GY			\$1,945.00
		8240404	14.9R24 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO			\$1,925.00
		8241404	14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO			\$2,184.00
		8255404	16.9R28 R1W Brands:MI-FI-GY			\$2,787.00
		8258804	14.9R30 Brands: CO			\$2,333.00
		8258404	14.9R30 R1W Brands-MI-GY			\$2,643.00
		8859604	320/85R34 R1W Brands:MI,FI			\$2,717.00
		8299905	Front shipping wheels-4wd <b>Scrap, no return refund</b>			\$1,194.00
Class 4 Axle						
		8242904	14.9R28 R1W Brands MI,FI,GY,CO			\$2,184.00
		8255904	16.9R28 R1W Brands MI-FI-GY			\$2,771.00
		8258704	14.9R30 R1W Brands MI-GY-CO			\$2,620.00
		8801604	320/85R34 R1W Brands - MI-FI			\$4,089.00
		8299906	Front shipping wheels <b>Scrap, no return refund</b>			\$1,194.00

**REAR REMOTES**

**SD\_T8270 REAR REMOTES**

Mechanical - Configurable						
		743740	2 Mech Rear Remote Valves (2C) <b>2 configurable remotes</b>			\$270.00
		743741	3 Mech Rear Remote Valves (2C) <b>2 configurable remotes, 1 non-configurable remote</b>			\$1,001.00
		743685	4 Mech Rear Remote Valves (2C) <b>2 configurable remotes, 2 non-configurable remotes</b>			\$2,001.00



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 24X24  
US PRICE LIST**

**LOADER VALVE AND BRACKETS**

**SD\_T7790 MID-MOUNT VALVES**

	743900	2 Mid-Mount Valves & Joystick <b>2 function mechanical mid mount valve and joystick Requires Horizontal TPS Sideframe (743847)</b>			\$1,836.00
	743901	3 Mid-Mount Valves & Joystick <b>3 function mechanical mid mount valve and joystick Requires Horizontal TPS Sideframe (743847)</b>			\$3,135.00

**SD\_T8110 LOADER BRACKETS**

	330211	Engine side rails <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY Not compatible with TPS Sideframe For use with saddle tanks</b>			\$791.00
	743847	Loader Ready Sideframes <b>Horizontal TPS Sideframe (Horizontal portion of loader bracket) To complete the loader mount order the vertical TPS uprights in the Large Agricultural Loader pages (Vertical portion of loader bracket)</b>			\$1,530.00

**CAB ACCESSORIES**

**SD\_T7612 BRACKET MONITOR**

	338761	Monitor Mounting Bracket			\$129.00
--	--------	--------------------------	--	--	----------

**SD\_T7620 SPEAKERS**

	743714	Deluxe Radio 743714 <b>Deluxe radio with Bluetooth and high performance speakers</b>			\$416.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_T8500 SEAT**

	330710	Air suspension seat. <b>Standard air ride seat</b>			\$849.00
	331709	Dlx Air Susp w/Ops <b>Deluxe air ride seat with automatic adjustment to provide the optimum suspension setting</b>			\$1,209.00
	330709	Deluxe air susp. heated seat <b>Deluxe air ride seat plus low frequency air suspension and heated cushions</b>			\$2,249.00

**SD\_T9000 STORAGE BOX/SEAT**

	330869	LH front box <b>Interior storage box with cup holder located at instructor seat location (not compatible with instructor seat)</b>			\$108.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 24X24  
US PRICE LIST**

		330719	Instructional seat with belt <b>Instructor seat with belt (not compatible with interior storage box with cupholder)</b>				\$483.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T9260 REAR WIPER & WASHER**

		330676	Rear window wiper and washer <b>Rear window wiper and washer</b>				\$359.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T9291 REAR WINDOW SUNSHADE**

		330579	Rear Window Sunshade				\$167.00
--	--	--------	----------------------	--	--	--	----------

**STEERING**

**SD\_T9180 AUDIBLE WARNING TURN INDICATOR**

		330930	Warning turn indicators <b>Self cancelling turn signal controls</b>				\$70.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	---------

**ENGINE GROUP**

**SD\_T1040 CHARGING SYSTEMS**

		336192	150 AMP Alternator_				\$125.00
--	--	--------	---------------------	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T1400 FUEL TANK**

		743670	Fuel Tank W/ Guard <b>Fuel tank with guard</b>				\$270.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T1910 AIR CLEANER**

		743763	AIRCLEANER W/PRECLEA <b>Aspirated precleaner with spin tube intakes</b>				\$110.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T1938 WEATHER PACK**

		330205	110 Volt cold weather package				\$330.00
--	--	--------	-------------------------------	--	--	--	----------

**3PT HITCH**

**SD\_T8960 3 - POINT LINKAGE-REAR**

		331920	Flex link ends Cat II/III				\$103.00
		331970	Flex link ends Cat II				No Charge

**LIGHTS**

**SD\_T9146 ROTARY BEACON**

		331916	Rotating beacon-left side				\$340.00
--	--	--------	---------------------------	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T9149 ROTARY BEACON 4**

		333916	Rotating beacon-right side				\$340.00
--	--	--------	----------------------------	--	--	--	----------



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 24X24  
US PRICE LIST**

**WEIGHT GROUP**

**SD\_T2150 FRONT BALLAST**

	743703	Weight Carrier <b>Front weight carrier only</b>			\$212.00
	743773	Weight Pack A <b>Weight carrier, 6 weights, and tow hook (809 lbs / 367 kg) Not compatible with SuperSteer™ Not compatible with front hitch (743845, 743699, or 743700)</b>			\$917.00
	743704	Weight Pack B <b>Weight carrier, 10 weights, and tow hook (1,205 lbs / 547 kg) Not compatible with front hitch (743845, 743699, or 743700)</b>			\$1,430.00
	743705	Weight Pack C <b>Weight carrier, 18 weights, and tow hook (2,000 lbs / 907 kg) Not compatible with rear TPS sideframe (743847) Not compatible with front hitch (743845, 743699, or 743700)</b>			\$2,330.00

**SD\_T4960 WHEEL WEIGHTS**

	743706	6x65 Rear Wheels WGHT <b>6 (143lb) rear wheel weights for bar axle Not compatible with 25 MPH (50 KPH) transmission</b>			\$974.00
--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**FRONT FENDERS**

**SD\_T8740 FRONT FENDERS**

	330882	Static Fenders 16.5 in. wide.			\$417.00
	333884	Dynamic fenders 16.5 in. wide <b>Not compatible with SuperSteer™, front loader, and tire sizes 30" or above</b>			\$640.00

**REAR FENDERS**

**SD\_T8700 FENDERS**

	743777	Standard fenders with extensn <b>Standard fenders with extensions</b>			\$315.00
	743707	Full Cover <b>Full Cover 92.1 in. / 2,340 mm rear fenders</b>			\$588.00
	743708	Full Cover with extension <b>Full Cover rear fenders with 3 in. / 75 mm wide extensions</b>			\$903.00

**MANUALS**

**SD\_T9802 OPERATORS MANUAL**

	333986	Spanish operator's manual;			No Charge
--	--------	----------------------------	--	--	-----------



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 24X24  
US PRICE LIST**

SD\_T9803 FRENCH OPERATOR MANUAL

	330472	French operator's manual			No Charge
--	--------	--------------------------	--	--	-----------



T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST

### Standard Equipment

ENGINE

-----  
T6.140  
Gross HP - 110  
Rated PTO HP - 90  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 135  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 145  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
274 cu. in. (4.5L) Displacement 4  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 46.2 Gallon (175L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.150  
Gross HP - 120  
Rated PTO HP - 100  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 140  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 150  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
274 cu. in. (4.5L) Displacement 4  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 46.2 Gallon (175L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.155  
Gross HP - 115  
Rated PTO HP - 95  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 145  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 155  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
411 cu.in. (6.7L) Displacement 6  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 60.0 gal. (227 L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.160  
Gross HP - 130  
Rated PTO HP - 110  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 150  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 160  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
274 cu. in. (4.5L) Displacement 4  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 46.2 Gallon (175L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.165  
Gross HP - 125  
Rated PTO HP - 105  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 155  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 165  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
411 cu. in. (6.7L) Displacement 6  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 60.0 gal. (227 L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.175  
Gross HP - 140  
Rated PTO HP - 120  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 165  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 175  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
411 cu. in. (6.7L) Displacement 6  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 60.0 gal. (227 L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)



T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST

### Standard Equipment

COMMON ENGINE FEATURES

-----  
Tier IV interim Emissions Compliant  
Engine with turbocharger and air-to-air  
intercooler  
4 Valves per cylinder  
Bosch common rail fuel injection  
pump (electronic)  
Power Management and Constant RPM  
Features  
Power Boost in PTO and Transport  
Modes (engine HP- 20 4cyl / 25 6cyl )  
Grid Heater Starting Aid  
Dual Element Air Filter  
A-Pillar Exhaust with integral muffler  
Viscous Fan (5 blade)  
Foot and Hand Throttle

TRANSMISSION

-----  
16x16 ElectroShift™  
Semi Powershift with 4 Gears and  
4 Ranges  
Steering Column Mounted Left-hand  
Power Shuttle  
Multi-plate Wet Clutch Design  
25 mph/40 kph

STEERING & BRAKES

-----  
Hydrostatic Power Steering  
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes  
(self-equalizing/self-adjusting)  
Parking Brake (automotive style)

PTO

-----  
Independent 540/1000 rpm reversible shaft  
Multi-Plate Wet Clutch Design  
Electrohydraulic Engagement with  
soft start/auto feathering  
Hydraulic Piston PTO Brake with manual  
override  
Flip-up PTO Shaft Guard

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

-----  
Open Center System  
Fixed displacement gear pump  
Maximum flow at rated engine speed  
18.5 gpm (70 l/m) implement pump  
Independent Steering Pump  
12.4 gpm (47 l/m) Pump for 16x16  
Oil Collection Bottles  
2 Non Configurable Mechanical Remotes  
Hydraulic Tapping Port (Power Beyond)

3-POINT LIFT SYSTEM

-----  
Electronic Draft Control (EDC)  
Lower Link Sensing  
Fast Raise/Lower Control  
Dynamic Ride Control™  
Telescoping Stabilizers  
9,620 lb. Lift Capacity (SAE) with dual  
80mm external rams

ELECTRICAL

-----  
(1) 12-volt 1300 cca Battery  
120 amp Alternator  
Geared Starter Motor (4.2 kW)  
7-pin Outlet for Trailer/Implement  
Lighting  
3-pin, 40 amp Implement Socket  
ISO/JD (30 amp) Socket  
15 amp Screw-type Positive/Negative  
Terminals  
Single Pin (8 amp) Accessory Outlet  
Cigar Lighter  
(2) Roof Mounted Single Pin Outlets for  
beacon  
Battery Boost Terminals



T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST

### Standard Equipment

LIGHTS

- 
- (2) Halogen Headlights
- (2) Front Corner Lights
- (2) Halogen Cab Mounted Front Facing Work Lights
- (2) Halogen Cab Mounted Rear Facing Work Lights
- (2) Grab Rail Mounted Work Lights
- (2) Taillights
- Time Delayed Turn Indicators with audible warning
- Front and Rear Cab Mounted Flashing Safety Lights

INSTRUMENTATION

- 
- Analog/Digital Instrument Cluster with LCD display

MISCELLANEOUS

- 
- Pivoting Engine Hood
- Swinging Drawbar
- SMV Emblem
- Toolbox

CAB

- 
- Low Roof w/ Visibility Panel and sunshade
- Flat Deck Platform
- Air Conditioner and Heater with 4-speed pressurizer
- Two doors with locks
- Two-speed Intermittent Front Wiper/Washer
- Hinged Rear Window
- Tinted Glass with sunshade
- Tilt and Telescoping Steering Wheel
- Mechanical Suspension Seat
- Operator Presence Switch and Lap Belt
- Radio Ready with speakers, antenna and wiring harness
- Digital Clock
- Integral ROPS
- Interior Dome Light
- (2) External Courtesy Lights
- (2) Fix External Mirrors
- Horn

WARRANTY

- 
- New Holland Standard Warranty Applies



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

<b>COMMERCIAL MODEL</b>	<b>Weight</b>	<b>Factory Data</b>	<b>List Price</b>
T6.140			\$84,873.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.150			\$88,210.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.155			\$87,173.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.160			\$91,526.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.165			\$93,373.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.175			\$100,846.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

Packet	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Value 24x24				(\$250.00)
SD_T2800-SPEED	40 KPH X28005X			
SD_T2810-TRANSMISSION	16 x 16 or 17x 16 SPS			
SD_T2816-AUTO FEATURES	Less Auto Features			
SD_T3230-CREEPER or Interlock	Less Creeper			
SD_T4820-HEADLAND SYSTEM	No End of Row Function			
SD_T5101-ADV PROCESSOR	Less Advanced Processor			
SD_T6300-STEERING/AUTOGUIDANCE READY	Standard steer			
SD_T7130-TRLR BRK VLV L/	Hydraulic trailer brakes			
SD_T7430-BATTERY ISOLATOR SW	No Battery Isolator			
SD_T7580-RADAR	No Radar			
SD_T8100-FRONT THREE POINT HITCH	L/ Front Hitch & PTO			
SD_T8101-HYDRAULIC FRONT COU	L/ Hydraulic Front Couplers			
SD_T8230-HYD PUMP	80 l/min Fixed Disp Pump			
SD_T8231-HPL PRESSURE RETURN	L/Low pressure return			
SD_T8275-POWER BEYOND COUPLE	Power Beyond Capped			
SD_T8300-HOSES FOR FHPL	L/hose pack for Frnt Hitch			
SD_T8720-AUTO PTO	No Auto PTO Management System			
SD_T8950-AUX RAMS	2 External 80mm Cylinders -EDC			
SD_T9010-REAR CAB STORAGE BO	No LH rear cab storage box			
SD_T9200-OPERATOR STRUCTURE #1	Standard Cab X0180XX			
SD_T9230-CLIMATE CONTROL	Standard A/C			
SD_T9850-SPECIAL COLORS/PANELS	BASE COLOUR LOW ROOF			



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**AXLES**

**SD\_T3200 REAR AXLE**

	X0170XX	Heavy duty flange axle <b>Heavy Duty Flange Axle - 10.8 in (275 mm)</b>			No Charge
	330331	98 in. bar axle (Steel Wheels)			\$1,210.00
	331331	98 in. bar axle (Cast Wheels) <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b>			\$1,210.00

**SD\_T3240 REAR DIFF LOCK**

	331333	Wet plate diff lock-4WD <b>Electrohydraulic wet multi plate differential lock</b>			\$270.00
--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T4010 FRONT AXLE**

Class 3					
	330409	Class III MFD axle with diff <b>Hydraulic differential lock with steering sensors - Requires wet plate differential lock (331333)</b>			\$270.00
	330413	CL3 Supersteer w/Terralock <b>SuperSteer™ with multi plate differential lock and steering sensors - Requires wet plate differential lock (331333)</b>			\$2,801.00
Class 4					
	330428	CL4 Supersteer w/Terralock <b>SuperSteer™ with multi plate differential lock and steering sensors T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY - Requires wet plate differential lock (331333)</b>			\$3,824.00

**TIRE BRAND**

**SD\_T4900 TYRE CATEGORY CHOIS**

	330438	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
	330442	Michelin			\$1,224.00
	330440	Goodyear			\$445.00
	330446	Firestone			\$445.00
	330439	Continental			\$445.00



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

TIRES - REAR

SD\_T4950 REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

Flange or Bar with Steel Wheel				
	8357304	18.4R30 6PR R1W MI-FI-GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 12.4R24 R1W (Class 3 - 8235904)</b>		\$2,934.00
	8364904	16.9R34 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 13.6R24 R1W (Class 3 - 8236904)</b>		\$3,303.00
	8380404	20.8R38 R1W MI, FI, GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 16.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8255404 or Class 4 - 8255904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>		\$5,021.00
	8365904	18.4R34 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R24 R1W (Class 3 - 8240404)</b>		\$3,389.00
	8328404	18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8241404 or Class 4 - 8242904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>		\$4,545.00
	8388404	18.4R42 R1W Brands:MI GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R30 R1W (Class 3 - 8258404 or Class 4 - 8258704) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>		\$4,932.00
	8370404	14.9R46 Brands CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R30 R1 (Class 3 - 8258804 or Class 4 - 8258704)</b>		\$4,857.00
	8963504	320/90R50 R1W Brands:MI, FI <b>Matching FWA Tire - 320/85R34 R1W (Class 3 - 8859604 or Class 4 - 8801604)</b>		\$5,051.00
	8399906	Rear shipping wheels <b>Matching FWA Tire - Shipping Wheels (Class 3 - 8299905 or Class 4 - 8299906) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>		\$1,618.00
Bar with Cast Wheels				
	8334406	18.4R38 R1W Brands MI-FI-GY-CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8241404 or Class 4 - 8242904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>		\$5,813.00
	8333406	20.8R38 R1W Brands MI-FI-GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 16.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8255404 or Class 4 - 8255904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>		\$6,290.00



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

8384406	18.4R42 R1W Brands: MI, GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R30 R1W (Class 3 - 8258404 or Class 4 - 8258704) Or 16.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8255404 or Class 4 - 8255904)  Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$6,165.00
---------	--	--	--	------------

**TIRES - FRONT**

**SD\_T4940 FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES**

Class 3 Axle				
8235904	12.4R24_R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY			\$1,935.00
8236904	13.6R24 R1W Brands: MI,FI,GY			\$1,945.00
8240404	14.9R24 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO			\$1,925.00
8241404	14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO			\$2,184.00
8255404	16.9R28 R1W Brands:MI-FI-GY			\$2,787.00
8258804	14.9R30 Brands: CO			\$2,333.00
8258404	14.9R30 R1W Brands-MI-GY			\$2,643.00
8859604	320/85R34 R1W Brands:MI,FI			\$2,717.00
8299905	Front shipping wheels-4wd <b>Scrap, no return refund</b>			\$1,194.00
Class 4 Axle				
8242904	14.9R28 R1W Brands MI,FI,GY,CO			\$2,184.00
8255904	16.9R28 R1W Brands MI-FI-GY			\$2,771.00
8258704	14.9R30 R1W Brands MI-GY-CO			\$2,620.00
8801604	320/85R34 R1W Brands - MI-FI			\$4,089.00
8299906	Front shipping wheels <b>Scrap, no return refund</b>			\$1,194.00

**REAR REMOTES**

**SD\_T8270 REAR REMOTES**

Mechanical - Configurable				
743740	2 Mech Rear Remote Valves (2C) <b>2 configurable remotes</b>			\$270.00
743741	3 Mech Rear Remote Valves (2C) <b>2 configurable remotes, 1 non-configurable remote</b>			\$1,001.00
743685	4 Mech Rear Remote Valves (2C) <b>2 configurable remotes, 2 non-configurable remotes</b>			\$2,001.00



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

**LOADER VALVE AND BRACKETS**

**SD\_T7790 MID-MOUNT VALVES**

	743900	2 Mid-Mount Valves & Joystick <b>2 function mechanical mid mount valve and joystick Requires Horizontal TPS Sideframe (743847)</b>			\$1,836.00
	743901	3 Mid-Mount Valves & Joystick <b>3 function mechanical mid mount valve and joystick Requires Horizontal TPS Sideframe (743847)</b>			\$3,135.00

**SD\_T8110 LOADER BRACKETS**

	330211	Engine side rails <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY Not compatible with TPS Sideframe For use with saddle tanks</b>			\$791.00
	743847	Loader Ready Sideframes <b>Horizontal TPS Sideframe (Horizontal portion of loader bracket) To complete the loader mount order the vertical TPS uprights in the Large Agricultural Loader pages (Vertical portion of loader bracket)</b>			\$1,530.00

**CAB ACCESSORIES**

**SD\_T7610 INSTRUMENT PANEL**

	743902	Enhanced Inst w/ ISO Socket <b>Enhanced instrument panel - includes key pad, performance monitor, and ISO implement socket - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283)</b>			\$140.00
--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T7612 BRACKET MONITOR**

	338761	Monitor Mounting Bracket			\$129.00
--	--------	--------------------------	--	--	----------

**SD\_T7620 SPEAKERS**

	743714	Deluxe Radio 743714 <b>Deluxe radio with Bluetooth and high performance speakers</b>			\$416.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_T8500 SEAT**

	330710	Air suspension seat. <b>Standard air ride seat</b>			\$849.00
	331709	Dlx Air Susp w/Ops <b>Deluxe air ride seat with automatic adjustment to provide the optimum suspension setting</b>			\$1,209.00
	330709	Deluxe air susp. heated seat <b>Deluxe air ride seat plus low frequency air suspension and heated cushions</b>			\$2,249.00



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

**SD\_T9000 STORAGE BOX/SEAT**

		330869	LH front box <b>Interior storage box with cup holder located at instructor seat location (not compatible with instructor seat)</b>			\$108.00
		330719	Instructional seat with belt <b>Instructor seat with belt (not compatible with interior storage box with cupholder)</b>			\$483.00

**SD\_T9260 REAR WIPER & WASHER**

		330676	Rear window wiper and washer <b>Rear window wiper and washer</b>			\$359.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_T9291 REAR WINDOW SUNSHADE**

		330579	Rear Window Sunshade			\$167.00
--	--	--------	----------------------	--	--	----------

**STEERING**

**SD\_T9180 AUDIBLE WARNING TURN INDICATOR**

		330930	Warning turn indicators <b>Self cancelling turn signal controls</b>			\$70.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	---------

**ENGINE GROUP**

**SD\_T1040 CHARGING SYSTEMS**

		336192	150 AMP Alternator_			\$125.00
--	--	--------	---------------------	--	--	----------

**SD\_T1400 FUEL TANK**

		743670	Fuel Tank W/ Guard <b>Fuel tank with guard</b>			\$270.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_T1910 AIR CLEANER**

		743763	AIRCLEANER W/PRECLEA <b>Aspirated precleaner with spin tube intakes</b>			\$110.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T1938 WEATHER PACK**

		330205	110 Volt cold weather package			\$330.00
--	--	--------	-------------------------------	--	--	----------

**3PT HITCH**

**SD\_T8960 3 - POINT LINKAGE-REAR**

		331920	Flex link ends Cat II/III			\$103.00
		331970	Flex link ends Cat II			No Charge



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

**LIGHTS**

**SD\_T9146 ROTARY BEACON**

		331916	Rotating beacon-left side				\$340.00
--	--	--------	---------------------------	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T9149 ROTARY BEACON 4**

		333916	Rotating beacon-right side				\$340.00
--	--	--------	----------------------------	--	--	--	----------

**WEIGHT GROUP**

**SD\_T2150 FRONT BALLAST**

		743703	Weight Carrier <b>Front weight carrier only</b>				\$212.00
		743773	Weight Pack A <b>Weight carrier, 6 weights, and tow hook (809 lbs / 367 kg) Not compatible with SuperSteer™ Not compatible with front hitch (743845, 743699, or 743700)</b>				\$917.00
		743704	Weight Pack B <b>Weight carrier, 10 weights, and tow hook (1,205 lbs / 547 kg) Not compatible with front hitch (743845, 743699, or 743700)</b>				\$1,430.00
		743705	Weight Pack C <b>Weight carrier, 18 weights, and tow hook (2,000 lbs / 907 kg) Not compatible with rear TPS sideframe (743847) Not compatible with front hitch (743845, 743699, or 743700)</b>				\$2,330.00

**SD\_T4960 WHEEL WEIGHTS**

		743706	6x65 Rear Wheels WGHT <b>6 (143lb) rear wheel weights for bar axle Not compatible with 25 MPH (50 KPH) transmission</b>				\$974.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	----------

**FRONT FENDERS**

**SD\_T8740 FRONT FENDERS**

		330882	Static Fenders 16.5 in. wide.				\$417.00
		333884	Dynamic fenders 16.5 in. wide <b>Not compatible with SuperSteer™, front loader, and tire sizes 30" or above</b>				\$640.00

**REAR FENDERS**

**SD\_T8700 FENDERS**

		743777	Standard fenders with extensn <b>Standard fenders with extensions</b>				\$315.00
		743707	Full Cover <b>Full Cover 92.1 in. / 2,340 mm rear fenders</b>				\$588.00



**T6.000 SERIES VALUE PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

	743708	Full Cover with extension <b>Full Cover rear fenders with 3 in. / 75 mm wide extensions</b>			\$903.00
--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**MANUALS**

SD\_T9802 OPERATORS MANUAL

	333986	Spanish operator's manual;			No Charge
--	--------	----------------------------	--	--	-----------

SD\_T9803 FRENCH OPERATOR MANUAL

	330472	French operator's manual			No Charge
--	--------	--------------------------	--	--	-----------



T6.000 SERIES STANDARD PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST

### Standard Equipment

ENGINE

-----  
 T6.140  
 Gross HP - 110  
 Rated PTO HP - 90  
 Engine Power Management (EPM)  
 Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 135  
 Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 145  
 Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
 274 cu. in. (4.5L) Displacement 4  
 Cylinder  
 Fuel Tank: 46.2 Gallon (175L)  
 DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.150  
 Gross HP - 120  
 Rated PTO HP - 100  
 Engine Power Management (EPM)  
 Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 140  
 Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 150  
 Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
 274 cu. in. (4.5L) Displacement 4  
 Cylinder  
 Fuel Tank: 46.2 Gallon (175L)  
 DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.155  
 Gross HP - 115  
 Rated PTO HP - 95  
 Engine Power Management (EPM)  
 Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 145  
 Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 155  
 Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
 411 cu.in. (6.7L) Displacement 6  
 Cylinder  
 Fuel Tank: 60.0 gal. (227 L)  
 DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.160  
 Gross HP - 130  
 Rated PTO HP - 110  
 Engine Power Management (EPM)  
 Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 150  
 Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 160  
 Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
 274 cu. in. (4.5L) Displacement 4  
 Cylinder  
 Fuel Tank: 46.2 Gallon (175L)  
 DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.165  
 Gross HP - 125  
 Rated PTO HP - 105  
 Engine Power Management (EPM)  
 Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 155  
 Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 165  
 Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
 411 cu. in. (6.7L) Displacement 6  
 Cylinder  
 Fuel Tank: 60.0 gal. (227 L)  
 DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.175  
 Gross HP - 140  
 Rated PTO HP - 120  
 Engine Power Management (EPM)  
 Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 165  
 Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 175  
 Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
 411 cu. in. (6.7L) Displacement 6  
 Cylinder  
 Fuel Tank: 60.0 gal. (227 L)  
 DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)



T6.000 SERIES STANDARD PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST

### Standard Equipment

COMMON ENGINE FEATURES

-----  
Tier IV interim Emissions Compliant  
Engine with turbocharger and air-to-air  
intercooler  
4 Valves per cylinder  
Bosch common rail fuel injection  
pump (electronic)  
Power Management and Constant RPM  
Features  
Power Boost in PTO and Transport  
Modes (engine HP- 20 4cyl / 25 6cyl )  
Grid Heater Starting Aid  
Dual Element Air Filter  
A-Pillar Exhaust with integral muffler  
Viscous Fan (5 blade)  
Foot and Hand Throttle

TRANSMISSION

-----  
16x16 ElectroShift™  
Semi Powershift with 4 Gears and  
4 Ranges  
Steering Column Mounted Left-hand  
Power Shuttle  
Multi-plate Wet Clutch Design  
25 mph/40 kph

STEERING & BRAKES

-----  
Hydrostatic Power Steering  
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes  
(self-equalizing/self-adjusting)  
Parking Brake (automotive style)

PTO

-----  
Independent 540/1000 rpm reversible shaft  
Multi-Plate Wet Clutch Design  
Electrohydraulic Engagement with  
soft start/auto feathering  
Hydraulic Piston PTO Brake with manual  
override  
Flip-up PTO Shaft Guard

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

-----  
Open Center System  
Fixed Displacement Gear Pump  
Maximum flow at rated engine speed  
18.5 gpm (70 l/m) implement pump  
Independent Steering Pump  
12.4 gpm (47 l/m) Pump for 16x16  
Oil Collection Bottles  
2 Non Configurable Mechanical Remotes  
Hydraulic Tapping Port (Power Beyond)

3-POINT LIFT SYSTEM

-----  
Electronic Draft Control (EDC)  
Lower Link Sensing  
Fast Raise/Lower Control  
Dynamic Ride Control™  
Telescoping Stabilizers  
9,620 lb. Lift Capacity (SAE) with dual  
80mm external rams

ELECTRICAL

-----  
(1) 12-volt 1300 cca Battery  
120 amp Alternator  
Geared Starter Motor (4.2 kW)  
7-pin Outlet for Trailer/Implement  
Lighting  
3-pin, 40 amp Implement Socket  
ISO/JD (30 amp) Socket  
15 amp Screw-type Positive/Negative  
Terminals  
Single Pin (8 amp) Accessory Outlet  
Cigar Lighter  
(2) Roof Mounted Single Pin Outlets for  
beacon  
Battery Boost Terminals



T6.000 SERIES STANDARD PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST

### Standard Equipment

LIGHTS

- 
- (2) Halogen Headlights
- (2) Front Corner Lights
- (2) Halogen Cab Mounted Front Facing Work Lights
- (2) Halogen Cab Mounted Rear Facing Work Lights
- (2) Grab Rail Mounted Work Lights
- (2) Taillights
- Time Delayed Turn Indicators with audible warning
- Front and Rear Cab Mounted Flashing Safety Lights

INSTRUMENTATION

- 
- Analog/Digital Instrument Cluster with LCD display

MISCELLANEOUS

- 
- Pivoting Engine Hood
- Swinging Drawbar
- SMV Emblem
- Toolbox

CAB

- 
- Low Roof w/ Visibility Panel and sunshade
- Flat Deck Platform
- Air Conditioner and Heater with 4-speed pressurizer
- Two doors with locks
- Two-speed Intermittent Front Wiper/Washer
- Hinged Rear Window
- Tinted Glass with sunshade
- Mechanical Suspension Seat
- Tilt and Telescoping Steering Wheel
- Operator Presence Switch and Lap Belt
- Radio Ready with speakers, antenna and wiring harness
- Digital Clock
- Integral ROPS
- Interior Dome Light
- (2) External Courtesy Lights
- (2) Fix External Mirrors
- Horn

WARRANTY

- 
- New Holland Standard Warranty Applies



**T6.000 SERIES STANDARD PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
T6.140			\$84,873.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.150			\$88,210.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.155			\$87,173.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.160			\$91,526.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.165			\$93,373.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.175			\$100,846.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		

Packet	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Standard 16x16				\$503.00
SD_T1400-FUEL TANK	Fuel Tank W/ Guard			
SD_T2810-TRANSMISSION	16 x 16 or 17 x 16 SPS			
SD_T3230-CREEPER or Interlock	Less Creeper_			
SD_T8100-FRONT THREE POINT HITCH	L/ Front Hitch & PTO			
SD_T8101-HYDRAULIC FRONT COU	L/ Hydraulic Front Couplers			
SD_T8300-HOSES FOR FHPL	L/hose pack for Frnt Hitch			
SD_T9000-STORAGE BOX/SEAT	Instructional seat with belt			
SD_T9230-CLIMATE CONTROL	Standard A/C			



**T6.000 SERIES STANDARD PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

AXLES

SD\_T3200 REAR AXLE

	X0170XX	Heavy duty flange axle <b>Heavy Duty Flange Axle - 10.8 in (275 mm)</b>			No Charge
	330331	98 in. bar axle (Steel Wheels)			\$1,210.00
	331331	98 in. bar axle (Cast Wheels) <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b>			\$1,210.00

SD\_T3240 REAR DIFF LOCK

	331333	Wet plate diff lock-4WD <b>Electrohydraulic wet multi plate differential lock</b>			\$270.00
--	--------	--	--	--	----------

SD\_T4010 FRONT AXLE

Class 4					
	330408	Class 4 MFD axle w/multi-plate <b>Multi plate differential lock with steering sensors</b> <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b> - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), wet plate differential lock (331333), & 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744)			\$1,024.00
	330429	Class 4 suspended MFD axle <b>Suspended axle with multi plate differential lock and steering sensors</b> <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b> - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), wet plate differential lock (331333), advanced processor (330345), & 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744) - <b>Not compatible with 34" rear tires</b>			\$5,720.00
	330430	Class 4 suspend MFD w/ brakes <b>Required for 50KPH</b> <b>Suspended axle with multi plate differential lock, steering sensors, and brakes</b> <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b> - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), wet plate differential lock (331333), advanced processor (330345), hydraulic trailer brakes (330718), & 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744) - <b>Not compatible with 34" rear tires</b>			\$6,180.00

**T6.000 SERIES STANDARD PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

	330428	CL4 Supersteer w/Terralock <b>SuperSteer™ with multi plate differential lock and steering sensors</b> <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b> <b>- Requires wet plate differential lock (331333)</b>			\$3,824.00
Class 3					
	330409	Class III MFD axle with diff <b>Hydraulic differential lock with steering sensors</b> <b>- Requires wet plate differential lock (331333)</b>			\$270.00
	330414	Class III Susp MFD axle w/diff <b>Suspended axle with hydraulic differential lock and steering sensors</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), wet plate differential lock (331333), advanced processor (330345), &amp; 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744)</b> <b>- Not compatible with 34" rear tires</b>			\$4,697.00
	330427	CL3 Suspended w/Brakes <b>Required for 50KPH</b> <b>Suspended axle with hydraulic differential lock, brakes, and steering sensors</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), wet plate differential lock (331333), advanced processor (330345), hydraulic trailer brakes (330718), &amp; 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744)</b> <b>- Not compatible with 34" rear tires</b>			\$5,160.00
	330413	CL3 Supersteer w/Terralock <b>SuperSteer™ with multi plate differential lock and steering sensors</b> <b>- Requires wet plate differential lock (331333)</b>			\$2,801.00

TRANSMISSION GROUP 2

SD\_T2800 SPEED

	743764	40 KPH (17x16) ECO <b>25 MPH (40 KPH) economy</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), AutoShift (743815), &amp; 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744)</b> <b>Not compatible with creeper</b>			\$1,143.00
	743766	50 KPH (17x16) <b>31 MPH (50 KPH)</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), AutoShift (743815), &amp; 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744), suspended front axle with brakes (330427 or 330430), &amp; 31 MPH (50KPH) compatible rear tire sizes (see rear tire options)</b> <b>Not compatible with creeper or rear wheel weights</b>			\$1,143.00



**T6.000 SERIES STANDARD PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

**SD\_T2816 AUTO FEATURES**

	743815	Auto Features <b>AutoShift Transmission - (Auto Road / Auto Field)</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283)</b>			\$647.00
--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**TIRE BRAND**

**SD\_T4900 TYRE CATEGORY CHOIS**

	330438	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
	330442	Michelin			\$1,224.00
	330440	Goodyear			\$445.00
	330446	Firestone			\$445.00
	330439	Continental			\$445.00

**TIRES - REAR**

**SD\_T4950 REAR WHEELS AND TIRES**

Flange or Bar with Steel Wheel					
	8357304	18.4R30 6PR R1W MI-FI-GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 12.4R24 R1W</b> <b>(Class 3 - 8235904)</b>			\$2,934.00
	8364904	16.9R34 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 13.6R24 R1W</b> <b>(Class 3 - 8236904)</b>			\$3,303.00
	8380404	20.8R38 R1W MI, FI, GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 16.9R28 R1W</b> <b>(Class 3 - 8255404 or Class 4 - 8255904)</b> <b>Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$5,021.00
	8365904	18.4R34 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R24 R1W</b> <b>(Class 3 - 8240404)</b>			\$3,389.00
	8328404	18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R28 R1W</b> <b>(Class 3 - 8241404 or Class 4 - 8242904)</b> <b>Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$4,545.00
	8388404	18.4R42 R1W Brands:MI GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R30 R1W</b> <b>(Class 3 - 8258404 or Class 4 - 8258704)</b> <b>Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$4,932.00
	8370404	14.9R46 Brands CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R30 R1</b> <b>(Class 3 - 8258804 or Class 4 - 8258704)</b>			\$4,857.00
	8963504	320/90R50 R1W Brands:MI, FI <b>Matching FWA Tire - 320/85R34 R1W</b> <b>(Class 3 - 8859604 or Class 4 - 8801604)</b>			\$5,051.00



**T6.000 SERIES STANDARD PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

	8399906	Rear shipping wheels <b>Matching FWA Tire - Shipping Wheels (Class 3 - 8299905 or Class 4 - 8299906) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$1,618.00
Bar with Cast Wheels					
	8334406	18.4R38 R1W Brands MI-FI-GY-CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8241404 or Class 4 - 8242904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$5,813.00
	8333406	20.8R38 R1W Brands MI-FI-GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 16.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8255404 or Class 4 - 8255904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$6,290.00
	8384406	18.4R42 R1W Brands: MI, GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R30 R1W (Class 3 - 8258404 or Class 4 - 8258704) Or 16.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8255404 or Class 4 - 8255904)  Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$6,165.00

**TIRES - FRONT**

**SD\_T4940 FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES**

Class 3 Axle					
	8235904	12.4R24_R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY			\$1,935.00
	8236904	13.6R24 R1W Brands: MI,FI,GY			\$1,945.00
	8240404	14.9R24 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO			\$1,925.00
	8241404	14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO			\$2,184.00
	8255404	16.9R28 R1W Brands:MI-FI-GY			\$2,787.00
	8258804	14.9R30 Brands: CO			\$2,333.00
	8258404	14.9R30 R1W Brands-MI-GY			\$2,643.00
	8859604	320/85R34 R1W Brands:MI,FI			\$2,717.00
	8299905	Front shipping wheels-4wd <b>Scrap, no return refund</b>			\$1,194.00
Class 4 Axle					
	8242904	14.9R28 R1W Brands MI,FI,GY,CO			\$2,184.00
	8255904	16.9R28 R1W Brands MI-FI-GY			\$2,771.00
	8258704	14.9R30 R1W Brands MI-GY-CO			\$2,620.00
	8801604	320/85R34 R1W Brands - MI-FI			\$4,089.00
	8299906	Front shipping wheels <b>Scrap, no return refund</b>			\$1,194.00

**T6.000 SERIES STANDARD PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

REAR REMOTES

SD\_T8270 REAR REMOTES

Mechanical - Configurable					
	743740	2 Mech Rear Remote Valves (2C) <b>2 configurable remotes</b>			\$270.00
	743741	3 Mech Rear Remote Valves (2C) <b>2 configurable remotes, 1 non-configurable remote</b>			\$1,001.00
	743685	4 Mech Rear Remote Valves (2C) <b>2 configurable remotes, 2 non-configurable remotes</b>			\$2,001.00
Electrohydraulic					
	743686	3 Elect Hyd. Rear Remote Valve - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744), advanced processor (330345), & enhanced instrument cluster (743902)			\$2,885.00
	743733	4 Elect Hyd. Rear Remote Valve - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744), advanced processor (330345), & enhanced instrument cluster (743902)			\$3,886.00

HYDRAULICS GROUP

SD\_T8230 HYD PUMP

	743744	113 l/min CCLS/PFC Pump 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min Closed Center Load Sensing pump - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283)			\$1,347.00
--	--------	---	--	--	------------

SD\_T8231 HPL PRESSURE RETURN

	743682	Low pressure return quick coup			\$146.00
--	--------	--------------------------------	--	--	----------

SD\_T8275 POWER BEYOND COUPLE

	420828	Power beyond supply and return - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283) & 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744)			\$625.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

LOADER VALVE AND BRACKETS

SD\_T7790 MID-MOUNT VALVES

	743900	2 Mid-Mount Valves & Joystick <b>2 function mechanical mid mount valve and joystick Requires Horizontal TPS Sideframe (743847)</b>			\$1,836.00
	743901	3 Mid-Mount Valves & Joystick <b>3 function mechanical mid mount valve and joystick Requires Horizontal TPS Sideframe (743847)</b>			\$3,135.00

**T6.000 SERIES STANDARD PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

**SD\_T8110 LOADER BRACKETS**

	330211	Engine side rails <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b> <b>Not compatible with TPS Sideframe</b> <b>For use with saddle tanks</b>			\$791.00
	743847	Loader Ready Sideframes <b>Horizontal TPS Sideframe (Horizontal portion of loader bracket)</b> <b>To complete the loader mount order the vertical TPS uprights in the Large Agricultural Loader pages (Vertical portion of loader bracket)</b>			\$1,530.00

**CAB AND PAINT COLOR**

**SD\_T9200 OPERATOR STRUCTURE #1**

	331619	Suspended deluxe CAB <b>Suspended cab</b> <b>Requires deluxe cab with high roof</b>			\$1,437.00
--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**SD\_T9850 SPECIAL COLORS/PANELS**

Blue Body Paint					
	743729	BASE COLOUR 743729 <b>Deluxe Cab with High Roof and no visibility panel</b>			\$754.00
	743816	BASE COLOUR HIGH VIS <b>Deluxe Cab with High Roof and opening visibility panel</b>			\$1,239.00

**CAB ACCESSORIES**

**SD\_T4820 HEADLAND SYSTEM**

	743737	End of Row Function <b>Custom Headland Management</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283)</b>			\$431.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_T5101 ADV PROCESSOR**

	330345	Advanced processor <b>Required with electrohydraulic remotes, suspended axle, or front 3 point hitch</b>			\$323.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_T7610 INSTRUMENT PANEL**

	743902	Enhanced Inst w/ ISO Socket <b>Enhanced instrument panel - includes key pad, performance monitor, and ISO implement socket</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283)</b>			\$140.00
--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T7612 BRACKET MONITOR**

	338761	Monitor Mounting Bracket			\$129.00
--	--------	--------------------------	--	--	----------

**T6.000 SERIES STANDARD PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

**SD\_T7620 SPEAKERS**

	743714	Deluxe Radio 743714 <b>Deluxe radio with Bluetooth and high performance speakers</b>			\$416.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_T8500 SEAT**

	330710	Air suspension seat. <b>Standard air ride seat</b>			\$849.00
	331709	Dlx Air Susp w/Ops <b>Deluxe air ride seat with automatic adjustment to provide the optimum suspension setting</b>			\$1,209.00
	330709	Deluxe air susp. heated seat <b>Deluxe air ride seat plus low frequency air suspension and heated cushions</b>			\$2,249.00

**SD\_T9010 REAR CAB STORAGE BO**

	330871	LH rear cab storage box			\$182.00
--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	----------

**SD\_T9260 REAR WIPER & WASHER**

	330676	Rear window wiper and washer <b>Rear window wiper and washer</b>			\$359.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_T9291 REAR WINDOW SUNSHADE**

	330579	Rear Window Sunshade			\$167.00
--	--------	----------------------	--	--	----------

**SD\_T9360 RR MIRRORS**

	743710	Telescopic/Heated/Remote adjus <b>2 telescopic and heated electric mirrors</b> - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283) & <b>Deluxe Cab with High Roof (743729, 713816, or 743730)</b>			\$280.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**STEERING**

**SD\_T6300 STEERING/AUTOGUIDANCE READY**

	743723	Advanced Steering <b>Fast Steer with tilt and telescoping steering column</b> - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283) & <b>26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744)</b> <b>Not compatible with class 4 front axle</b>			\$1,490.00
--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**SD\_T9180 AUDIBLE WARNING TURN INDICATOR**

	330930	Warning turn indicators <b>Self cancelling turn signal controls</b>			\$70.00
--	--------	--	--	--	---------



**T6.000 SERIES STANDARD PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

**ENGINE GROUP**

**SD\_T1040 CHARGING SYSTEMS**

		336192	150 AMP Alternator_				\$125.00
--	--	--------	---------------------	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T1910 AIR CLEANER**

		743763	AIRCLEANER W/PRECLEA <b>Aspirated precleaner with spin tube intakes</b>				\$110.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T1938 WEATHER PACK**

		330205	110 Volt cold weather package				\$330.00
--	--	--------	-------------------------------	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T7430 BATTERY ISOLATOR SW**

		330798	Electronic battery isolator <b>Electronic battery isolator switch in cab</b>				\$356.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	--	----------

**PTO**

**SD\_T8710 FENDERS PTO CONTROL**

		744260	FENDER MNT CONTROLS <b>Fender mounted 3 point hitch and PTO control switches</b>				\$162.00
		743680	Fender EDC/PTO/Rem Valv Contrl <b>Fender mounted 3 point hitch, PTO, and rear remote (#3) control switches</b> - Requires electrohydraulic rear remotes (743686 or 743733), 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744), advanced processor (330345), & enhanced instrument cluster (743902)				\$236.00

**SD\_T8720 AUTO PTO**

		330160	Auto PTO management system <b>PTO turns off when the 3 point hitch is raised</b> <b>For use with 3 point hitch mounted PTO driven equipment</b>				\$181.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	--	----------

**3PT HITCH**

**SD\_T8950 AUX RAMS**

		743811	2 External 90mm Cylinders -EDC				\$431.00
--	--	--------	--------------------------------	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T8960 3 - POINT LINKAGE-REAR**

		331920	Flex link ends Cat II/III				\$103.00
		331970	Flex link ends Cat II				No Charge



**T6.000 SERIES STANDARD PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

**LIGHTS**

**SD\_T9146 ROTARY BEACON**

		331916	Rotating beacon-left side				\$340.00
--	--	--------	---------------------------	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T9149 ROTARY BEACON 4**

		333916	Rotating beacon-right side				\$340.00
--	--	--------	----------------------------	--	--	--	----------

**WEIGHT GROUP**

**SD\_T2150 FRONT BALLAST**

		743703	Weight Carrier <b>Front weight carrier only</b>				\$212.00
		743773	Weight Pack A <b>Weight carrier, 6 weights, and tow hook (809 lbs / 367 kg) Not compatible with SuperSteer™ Not compatible with front hitch (743845, 743699, or 743700)</b>				\$917.00
		743704	Weight Pack B <b>Weight carrier, 10 weights, and tow hook (1,205 lbs / 547 kg) Not compatible with front hitch (743845, 743699, or 743700)</b>				\$1,430.00
		743705	Weight Pack C <b>Weight carrier, 18 weights, and tow hook (2,000 lbs / 907 kg) Not compatible with rear TPS sideframe (743847) Not compatible with front hitch (743845, 743699, or 743700)</b>				\$2,330.00

**SD\_T4960 WHEEL WEIGHTS**

		743706	6x65 Rear Wheels WGHT <b>6 (143lb) rear wheel weights for bar axle Not compatible with 25 MPH (50 KPH) transmission</b>				\$974.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	--	----------

**FRONT FENDERS**

**SD\_T8740 FRONT FENDERS**

		330882	Static Fenders 16.5 in. wide.				\$417.00
		333884	Dynamic fenders 16.5 in. wide <b>Not compatible with SuperSteer™, front loader, and tire sizes 30" or above</b>				\$640.00

**REAR FENDERS**

**SD\_T8700 FENDERS**

		743777	Standard fenders with extensn <b>Standard fenders with extensions</b>				\$315.00
		743707	Full Cover <b>Full Cover 92.1 in. / 2,340 mm rear fenders</b>				\$588.00



**T6.000 SERIES STANDARD PACKET 16X16  
US PRICE LIST**

	743708	Full Cover with extension <b>Full Cover rear fenders with 3 in. / 75 mm wide extensions</b>			\$903.00
--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**MANUALS**

SD\_T9802 OPERATORS MANUAL

	333986	Spanish operator's manual;			No Charge
--	--------	----------------------------	--	--	-----------

SD\_T9803 FRENCH OPERATOR MANUAL

	330472	French operator's manual			No Charge
--	--------	--------------------------	--	--	-----------

**MISCELLANEOUS GROUP**

SD\_T7130 TRLR BRK VLV

	330718	Hydraulic trailer brakes			\$916.00
--	--------	--------------------------	--	--	----------

SD\_T7580 RADAR

	334703	Radar <b>Provides slip control for EDC and true ground speed - Requires enhanced instrument panel (743902) &amp; 16x16 or 17x16 (330283)</b>			\$664.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

SD\_T9560 FRONT TOOLBOX

	743848	Large Toolbox <b>Replaces standard front toolbox with a larger toolbox T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b>			\$74.00
--	--------	---	--	--	---------



T6.000 SERIES DELUXE PACKET 16X16 AS  
US PRICE LIST

### Standard Equipment

ENGINE

-----  
T6.140  
Gross HP - 110  
Rated PTO HP - 90  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 135  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 145  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
274 cu. in. (4.5L) Displacement 4  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 46.2 Gallon (175L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.150  
Gross HP - 120  
Rated PTO HP - 100  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 140  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 150  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
274 cu. in. (4.5L) Displacement 4  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 46.2 Gallon (175L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.155  
Gross HP - 115  
Rated PTO HP - 95  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 145  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 155  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
411 cu.in. (6.7L) Displacement 6  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 60.0 gal. (227 L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.160  
Gross HP - 130  
Rated PTO HP - 110  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 150  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 160  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
274 cu. in. (4.5L) Displacement 4  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 46.2 Gallon (175L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L))

T6.165  
Gross HP - 125  
Rated PTO HP - 105  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 155  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 165  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
411 cu. in. (6.7L) Displacement 6  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 60.0 gal. (227 L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.175  
Gross HP - 140  
Rated PTO HP - 120  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 165  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 175  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
411 cu. in. (6.7L) Displacement 6  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 60.0 gal. (227 L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

**T6.000 SERIES DELUXE PACKET 16X16 AS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

COMMON ENGINE FEATURES

-----  
Tier IV interim Emissions Compliant  
Engine with turbocharger and air-to-air  
intercooler  
4 Valves per cylinder  
Bosch common rail fuel injection  
pump (electronic)  
Power Management and Constant RPM  
Features  
Power Boost in PTO and Transport  
Modes (engine HP- 20 4cyl / 25 6cyl )  
Grid Heater Starting Aid  
Dual Element Air Filter  
A-Pillar Exhaust with integral muffler  
Viscous Fan (5 blade)  
Foot and Hand Throttle

TRANSMISSION

-----  
16x16 AutoShift (Auto Field / Auto Road)  
Semi Powershift with 4 Gears and  
4 Ranges  
Steering Column Mounted Left-hand  
Power Shuttle  
Multi-plate Wet Clutch Design  
25 mph/40 kph

STEERING & BRAKES

-----  
Hydrostatic Power Steering  
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes  
(self-equalizing/self-adjusting)  
Parking Brake (automotive style)

PTO

-----  
Independent 540/1000 rpm reversible shaft  
Multi-Plate Wet Clutch Design  
Electrohydraulic Engagement with  
soft start/auto feathering  
Hydraulic Piston PTO Brake with manual  
override  
Flip-up PTO Shaft Guard

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

-----  
Closed Center Load Sensing pump  
Maximum flow at rated engine speed  
26.5 gpm (100 l/m) implement pump  
Independent Steering Pump  
12.4 gpm (47 l/m) Pump for 16x16  
Oil Collection Bottles  
Electronic Rear Remotes  
Rear Remote #3 Fender Control Switch  
Hydraulic Tapping Port (Power Beyond)

3-POINT LIFT SYSTEM

-----  
Electronic Draft Control (EDC)  
Lower Link Sensing  
Fast Raise/Lower Control  
Rear Fender Mounted 3-pt., PTO,  
EDC Control Switches  
Dynamic Ride Control™  
Telescoping Stabilizers  
9,620 lb. Lift Capacity (SAE) with dual  
80mm external rams

ELECTRICAL

-----  
(1) 12-volt 1300 cca Battery  
120 amp Alternator  
Geared Starter Motor (4.2 kW)  
7-pin Outlet for Trailer/Implement  
Lighting  
3-pin, 40 amp Implement Socket  
ISO/JD (30 amp) Socket  
15 amp Screw-type Positive/Negative  
Terminals  
Single Pin (8 amp) Accessory Outlet  
Cigar Lighter  
(2) Roof Mounted Single Pin Outlets for  
beacon  
Battery Boost Terminals



T6.000 SERIES DELUXE PACKET 16X16 AS  
US PRICE LIST

### Standard Equipment

LIGHTS

- 
- (2) Halogen Headlights
- (2) Front Corner Lights
- (2) Halogen Cab Mounted Front Facing Work Lights
- (2) Halogen Cab Mounted Rear Facing Work Lights
- (2) Grab Rail Mounted Work Lights
- (2) Taillights
- Time Delayed Turn Indicators with audible warning
- Front and Rear Cab Mounted Flashing Safety Lights

INSTRUMENTATION

- 
- Enhanced Instrument Panel with key pad, performance monitor, and ISO implement socket

MISCELLANEOUS

- 
- Pivoting Engine Hood
- Swinging Drawbar
- SMV Emblem
- Toolbox

CAB

- 
- Suspended Deluxe Cab with High Roof and Opening Visibility Panel and sunshade
- Instructor Seat with Lap Belt
- Flat Deck Platform
- Fuel Tank Guard
- Air Conditioner and Heater with 4-speed pressurizer
- Two doors with locks
- Two-speed Intermittent Front Wiper/Washer
- Hinged Rear Window
- Rear Wiper/Washer
- Tinted Glass with sunshade
- Tilt and Telescoping Steering Wheel
- Deluxe Air Ride Seat with Low Frequency Air Suspension and Heated Cushions
- Operator Presence Switch and Lap Belt
- Radio Ready with speakers, antenna and wiring harness
- Digital Clock
- Integral ROPS
- Interior Dome Light
- (2) External Courtesy Lights
- (2) Fix External Mirrors
- Horn

WARRANTY

- 
- New Holland Standard Warranty Applies

**T6.000 SERIES DELUXE PACKET 16X16 AS  
US PRICE LIST**

### Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
T6.140			\$84,873.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,G	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY	\$4,545.00		
T6.150			\$88,210.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,G	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY	\$4,545.00		
T6.155			\$87,173.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,G	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY	\$4,545.00		
T6.160			\$91,526.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,G	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY	\$4,545.00		
T6.165			\$93,373.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,G	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY	\$4,545.00		
T6.175			\$100,846.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,G	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY	\$4,545.00		

Packet	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Deluxe 16x16 AS				\$7941.00
SD_T1400-FUEL TANK	Fuel Tank W/ Guard			
SD_T2810-TRANSMISSION	16 x 16 or 17 x 16 SPS			
SD_T2816-AUTO FEATURES	Auto Features			
SD_T3240-REAR DIFF LOCK	Wet plate diff lock-4WD			
SD_T7610-INSTRUMENT PANEL	Enhanced Inst w/ ISO Socket			
SD_T8230-HYD PUMP	113 l/min CCLS/PFC Pump			
SD_T8500-SEAT	Deluxe air susp. heated seat			
SD_T9000-STORAGE BOX/SEAT	Instructional seat with belt			
SD_T9200-OPERATOR STRUCTURE #1	Suspended deluxe CAB			
SD_T9260-REAR WIPER & WASHER	Rear window wiper and washer			
SD_T9850-SPECIAL COLORS/PANELS	BASE COLOUR HIGH VIS			



**T6.000 SERIES DELUXE PACKET 16X16 AS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Factory Supplied Options**

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**AXLES**

**SD\_T3200 REAR AXLE**

	X0170XX	Heavy duty flange axle <b>Heavy Duty Flange Axle - 10.8 in (275 mm)</b>			No Charge
	330331	98 in. bar axle (Steel Wheels)			\$1,210.00
	331331	98 in. bar axle (Cast Wheels) <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b>			\$1,210.00

**SD\_T4010 FRONT AXLE**

Class 4					
	330408	Class 4 MFD axle w/multi-plate <b>Multi plate differential lock with steering sensors</b> <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b> - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), wet plate differential lock (331333), & 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744)			\$1,024.00
	330429	Class 4 suspended MFD axle <b>Suspended axle with multi plate differential lock and steering sensors</b> <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b> - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), wet plate differential lock (331333), advanced processor (330345), & 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744) - <b>Not compatible with 34" rear tires</b>			\$5,720.00
	330430	Class 4 suspend MFD w/ brakes <b>Required for 50KPH</b> <b>Suspended axle with multi plate differential lock, steering sensors, and brakes</b> <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b> - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), wet plate differential lock (331333), advanced processor (330345), hydraulic trailer brakes (330718), & 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744) - <b>Not compatible with 34" rear tires</b>			\$6,180.00
	330428	CL4 Supersteer w/Terralock <b>SuperSteer™ with multi plate differential lock and steering sensors</b> <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b> - Requires wet plate differential lock (331333)			\$3,824.00

**T6.000 SERIES DELUXE PACKET 16X16 AS  
US PRICE LIST**

Class 3					
		330409	Class III MFD axle with diff <b>Hydraulic differential lock with steering sensors</b> <b>- Requires wet plate differential lock (331333)</b>		\$270.00
		330414	Class III Susp MFD axle w/diff <b>Suspended axle with hydraulic differential lock and steering sensors</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), wet plate differential lock (331333), advanced processor (330345), &amp; 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744)</b> <b>- Not compatible with 34" rear tires</b>		\$4,697.00
		330427	CL3 Suspended w/Brakes <b>Required for 50KPH</b> <b>Suspended axle with hydraulic differential lock, brakes, and steering sensors</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), wet plate differential lock (331333), advanced processor (330345), hydraulic trailer brakes (330718), &amp; 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744)</b> <b>- Not compatible with 34" rear tires</b>		\$5,160.00
		330413	CL3 Supersteer w/Terralock <b>SuperSteer™ with multi plate differential lock and steering sensors</b> <b>- Requires wet plate differential lock (331333)</b>		\$2,801.00

TRANSMISSION GROUP 2

SD\_T2800 SPEED

		743764	40 KPH (17x16) ECO <b>25 MPH (40 KPH) economy</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), AutoShift (743815), &amp; 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744)</b> <b>Not compatible with creeper</b>		\$1,143.00
		743766	50 KPH (17x16) <b>31 MPH (50 KPH)</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), AutoShift (743815), &amp; 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744), suspended front axle with brakes (330427 or 330430), &amp; 31 MPH (50KPH) compatible rear tire sizes (see rear tire options)</b> <b>Not compatible with creeper or rear wheel weights</b>		\$1,143.00

SD\_T3230 CREEPER or Interlock

		743736	Creeper <b>Requires 25 MPH (40 KPH) (X28005X)</b> <b>Not compatible with 25 MPH (40 KPH) economy or 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>		\$2,033.00
--	--	--------	---	--	------------



**T6.000 SERIES DELUXE PACKET 16X16 AS  
US PRICE LIST**

TIRE BRAND

SD\_T4900 TYRE CATEGORY CHOIS

	330438	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
	330442	Michelin			\$1,224.00
	330440	Goodyear			\$445.00
	330446	Firestone			\$445.00
	330439	Continental			\$445.00

TIRES - REAR

SD\_T4950 REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

Flange or Bar with Steel Wheel					
	8357304	18.4R30 6PR R1W MI-FI-GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 12.4R24 R1W (Class 3 - 8235904)</b>			\$2,934.00
	8364904	16.9R34 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 13.6R24 R1W (Class 3 - 8236904)</b>			\$3,303.00
	8380404	20.8R38 R1W MI, FI, GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 16.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8255404 or Class 4 - 8255904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$5,021.00
	8365904	18.4R34 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R24 R1W (Class 3 - 8240404)</b>			\$3,389.00
	8328404	18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8241404 or Class 4 - 8242904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$4,545.00
	8388404	18.4R42 R1W Brands:MI GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R30 R1W (Class 3 - 8258404 or Class 4 - 8258704) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$4,932.00
	8370404	14.9R46 Brands CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R30 R1 (Class 3 - 8258804 or Class 4 - 8258704)</b>			\$4,857.00
	8963504	320/90R50 R1W Brands:MI, FI <b>Matching FWA Tire - 320/85R34 R1W (Class 3 - 8859604 or Class 4 - 8801604)</b>			\$5,051.00
	8399906	Rear shipping wheels <b>Matching FWA Tire - Shipping Wheels (Class 3 - 8299905 or Class 4 - 8299906) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$1,618.00



**T6.000 SERIES DELUXE PACKET 16X16 AS  
US PRICE LIST**

Bar with Cast Wheels						
		8334406	18.4R38 R1W Brands MI-FI-GY-CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8241404 or Class 4 - 8242904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$5,813.00
		8333406	20.8R38 R1W Brands MI-FI-GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 16.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8255404 or Class 4 - 8255904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$6,290.00
		8384406	18.4R42 R1W Brands: MI, GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R30 R1W (Class 3 - 8258404 or Class 4 - 8258704) Or 16.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8255404 or Class 4 - 8255904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$6,165.00

**TIRES - FRONT**

SD\_T4940 FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES

Class 3 Axle						
		8235904	12.4R24_R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY			\$1,935.00
		8236904	13.6R24 R1W Brands: MI,FI,GY			\$1,945.00
		8240404	14.9R24 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO			\$1,925.00
		8241404	14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO			\$2,184.00
		8255404	16.9R28 R1W Brands:MI-FI-GY			\$2,787.00
		8258804	14.9R30 Brands: CO			\$2,333.00
		8258404	14.9R30 R1W Brands-MI-GY			\$2,643.00
		8859604	320/85R34 R1W Brands:MI,FI			\$2,717.00
		8299905	Front shipping wheels-4wd <b>Scrap, no return refund</b>			\$1,194.00
Class 4 Axle						
		8242904	14.9R28 R1W Brands MI,FI,GY,CO			\$2,184.00
		8255904	16.9R28 R1W Brands MI-FI-GY			\$2,771.00
		8258704	14.9R30 R1W Brands MI-GY-CO			\$2,620.00
		8801604	320/85R34 R1W Brands - MI-FI			\$4,089.00
		8299906	Front shipping wheels <b>Scrap, no return refund</b>			\$1,194.00

**T6.000 SERIES DELUXE PACKET 16X16 AS  
US PRICE LIST**

REAR REMOTES

SD\_T8270 REAR REMOTES

Electrohydraulic					
	743686	3 Elect Hyd. Rear Remote Valve - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744), advanced processor (330345), & enhanced instrument cluster (743902)			\$2,885.00
	743733	4 Elect Hyd. Rear Remote Valve - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744), advanced processor (330345), & enhanced instrument cluster (743902)			\$3,886.00

HYDRAULICS GROUP

SD\_T8231 HPL PRESSURE RETURN

	743682	Low pressure return quick coup			\$146.00
--	--------	--------------------------------	--	--	----------

SD\_T8275 POWER BEYOND COUPLE

	420828	Power beyond supply and return - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283) & 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744)			\$625.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

LOADER VALVE AND BRACKETS

SD\_T7790 MID-MOUNT VALVES

	743900	2 Mid-Mount Valves & Joystick <b>2 function mechanical mid mount valve and joystick</b> <b>Requires Horizontal TPS Sideframe (743847)</b>			\$1,836.00
	743901	3 Mid-Mount Valves & Joystick <b>3 function mechanical mid mount valve and joystick</b> <b>Requires Horizontal TPS Sideframe (743847)</b>			\$3,135.00

SD\_T8110 LOADER BRACKETS

	330211	Engine side rails <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b> <b>Not compatible with TPS Sideframe</b> <b>For use with saddle tanks</b>			\$791.00
	743847	Loader Ready Sideframes <b>Horizontal TPS Sideframe (Horizontal portion of loader bracket)</b> <b>To complete the loader mount order the vertical TPS uprights in the</b> <b>Large Agricultural Loader pages (Vertical portion of loader bracket)</b>			\$1,530.00

**T6.000 SERIES DELUXE PACKET 16X16 AS  
US PRICE LIST**

CAB ACCESSORIES

SD\_T4820 HEADLAND SYSTEM

	743737	End of Row Function <b>Custom Headland Management</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283)</b>			\$431.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

SD\_T5101 ADV PROCESSOR

	330345	Advanced processor <b>Required with electrohydraulic remotes, suspended axle, or front 3 point hitch</b>			\$323.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

SD\_T7612 BRACKET MONITOR

	338761	Monitor Mounting Bracket			\$129.00
--	--------	--------------------------	--	--	----------

SD\_T7620 SPEAKERS

	743714	Deluxe Radio 743714 <b>Deluxe radio with Bluetooth and high performance speakers</b>			\$416.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

SD\_T9010 REAR CAB STORAGE BO

	330871	LH rear cab storage box			\$182.00
--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	----------

SD\_T9230 CLIMATE CONTROL

	330643	A/C Auto temp control <b>Air conditioning with auto temperature control</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283) &amp;</b> <b>Deluxe Cab with High Roof (743729, 713816, or 743730)</b>			\$592.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

SD\_T9291 REAR WINDOW SUNSHADE

	330579	Rear Window Sunshade			\$167.00
--	--------	----------------------	--	--	----------

SD\_T9360 RR MIRRORS

	743710	Telescopic/Heated/Remote adjus <b>2 telescopic and heated electric mirrors</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283) &amp;</b> <b>Deluxe Cab with High Roof (743729, 713816, or 743730)</b>			\$280.00
--	--------	--	--	--	----------

STEERING

SD\_T6300 STEERING/AUTOGUIDANCE READY

	743723	Advanced Steering <b>Fast Steer with tilt and telescoping steering column</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283) &amp;</b> <b>26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744)</b> <b>Not compatible with class 4 front axle</b>			\$1,490.00
--	--------	--	--	--	------------

**T6.000 SERIES DELUXE PACKET 16X16 AS  
US PRICE LIST**

SD\_T9180 AUDIBLE WARNING TURN INDICATOR

	330930	Warning turn indicators <b>Self cancelling turn signal controls</b>			\$70.00
--	--------	--	--	--	---------

ENGINE GROUP

SD\_T1040 CHARGING SYSTEMS

	336192	150 AMP Alternator_			\$125.00
--	--------	---------------------	--	--	----------

SD\_T1910 AIR CLEANER

	743763	AIRCLEANER W/PRECLEA <b>Aspirated precleaner with spin tube intakes</b>			\$110.00
--	--------	--	--	--	----------

SD\_T1938 WEATHER PACK

	330205	110 Volt cold weather package			\$330.00
--	--------	-------------------------------	--	--	----------

SD\_T7430 BATTERY ISOLATOR SW

	330798	Electronic battery isolator <b>Electronic battery isolator switch in cab</b>			\$356.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

PTO

SD\_T8720 AUTO PTO

	330160	Auto PTO management system <b>PTO turns off when the 3 point hitch is raised</b> <b>For use with 3 point hitch mounted PTO driven equipment</b>			\$181.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

3PT HITCH

SD\_T8950 AUX RAMS

	743811	2 External 90mm Cylinders -EDC			\$431.00
--	--------	--------------------------------	--	--	----------

SD\_T8960 3 - POINT LINKAGE-REAR

	331920	Flex link ends Cat II/III			\$103.00
	331970	Flex link ends Cat II			No Charge

FRONT 3PT HITCH

SD\_T8100 FRONT THREE POINT HITCH

	743699	Front hitch <b>Front hitch for standard 4wd and suspended axle</b> <b>- Requires hoses (330926 or 331926)</b>			\$6,368.00
	743845	FHPL FOR SUPERSTEER <b>Front hitch for SuperSteer™ axle</b>			\$4,625.00



**T6.000 SERIES DELUXE PACKET 16X16 AS  
US PRICE LIST**

	743700	Front Hitch w/ PTO (6 spline) <b>Front hitch and PTO for standard 4wd and suspended axle (ratio matches rear PTO)</b> <b>- Requires advanced processor (330345) &amp; hoses (330926 or 331926)</b>			\$13,336.00
--	--------	--	--	--	-------------

SD\_T8101 HYDRAULIC FRONT COU

	743856	2 Front Couplers from Rear Rmt <b>2 hydraulic couplers for front hitch from rear remotes</b>			\$162.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

SD\_T8300 HOSES FOR FHPL

	330926	Hose pkg for frt hit w/ MRRV			No Charge
	331926	Hose pkg for frt hit w/ ERRV			No Charge

LIGHTS

SD\_T9146 ROTARY BEACON

	331916	Rotating beacon-left side			\$340.00
--	--------	---------------------------	--	--	----------

SD\_T9149 ROTARY BEACON 4

	333916	Rotating beacon-right side			\$340.00
--	--------	----------------------------	--	--	----------

WEIGHT GROUP

SD\_T2150 FRONT BALLAST

	743703	Weight Carrier <b>Front weight carrier only</b>			\$212.00
	743773	Weight Pack A <b>Weight carrier, 6 weights, and tow hook (809 lbs / 367 kg)</b> <b>Not compatible with SuperSteer™</b> <b>Not compatible with front hitch (743845, 743699, or 743700)</b>			\$917.00
	743704	Weight Pack B <b>Weight carrier, 10 weights, and tow hook (1,205 lbs / 547 kg)</b> <b>Not compatible with front hitch (743845, 743699, or 743700)</b>			\$1,430.00
	743705	Weight Pack C <b>Weight carrier, 18 weights, and tow hook (2,000 lbs / 907 kg)</b> <b>Not compatible with rear TPS sideframe (743847)</b> <b>Not compatible with front hitch (743845, 743699, or 743700)</b>			\$2,330.00

SD\_T4960 WHEEL WEIGHTS

	743706	6x65 Rear Wheels WGHT <b>6 (143lb) rear wheel weights for bar axle</b> <b>Not compatible with 25 MPH (50 KPH) transmission</b>			\$974.00
--	--------	--	--	--	----------



**T6.000 SERIES DELUXE PACKET 16X16 AS  
US PRICE LIST**

**FRONT FENDERS**

**SD\_T8740 FRONT FENDERS**

		330882	Static Fenders 16.5 in. wide.			\$417.00
		333884	Dynamic fenders 16.5 in. wide <b>Not compatible with SuperSteer™, front loader, and tire sizes 30" or above</b>			\$640.00

**REAR FENDERS**

**SD\_T8700 FENDERS**

		743777	Standard fenders with extensn <b>Standard fenders with extensions</b>			\$315.00
		743707	Full Cover <b>Full Cover 92.1 in. / 2,340 mm rear fenders</b>			\$588.00
		743708	Full Cover with extension <b>Full Cover rear fenders with 3 in. / 75 mm wide extensions</b>			\$903.00

**MANUALS**

**SD\_T9802 OPERATORS MANUAL**

		333986	Spanish operator's manual;			No Charge
--	--	--------	----------------------------	--	--	-----------

**SD\_T9803 FRENCH OPERATOR MANUAL**

		330472	French operator's manual			No Charge
--	--	--------	--------------------------	--	--	-----------

**MISCELLANEOUS GROUP**

**SD\_T7130 TRLR BRK VLV**

		330718	Hydraulic trailer brakes			\$916.00
--	--	--------	--------------------------	--	--	----------

**SD\_T7580 RADAR**

		334703	Radar <b>Provides slip control for EDC and true ground speed - Requires enhanced instrument panel (743902) &amp; 16x16 or 17x16 (330283)</b>			\$664.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_T9560 FRONT TOOLBOX**

		743848	Large Toolbox <b>Replaces standard front toolbox with a larger toolbox T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b>			\$74.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	---------



T6.000 SERIES TRACTORS  
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

ENGINE

T6.140  
Gross HP - 110  
Rated PTO HP - 90  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 135  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 145  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
274 cu. in. (4.5L) Displacement 4  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 46.2 Gallon (175L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.160  
Gross HP - 130  
Rated PTO HP - 110  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 150  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 160  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
274 cu. in. (4.5L) Displacement 4  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 46.2 Gallon (175L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.150  
Gross HP - 120  
Rated PTO HP - 100  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 140  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 150  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
274 cu. in. (4.5L) Displacement 4  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 46.2 Gallon (175L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.165  
Gross HP - 125  
Rated PTO HP - 105  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 155  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 165  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
411 cu. in. (6.7L) Displacement 6  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 60.0 gal. (227 L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.155  
Gross HP - 115  
Rated PTO HP - 95  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 145  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 155  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
411 cu.in. (6.7L) Displacement 6  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank: 60.0 gal. (227 L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

T6.175  
Gross HP - 140  
Rated PTO HP - 120  
Engine Power Management (EPM)  
Rated Engine HP w/ EPM - 165  
Maximum Engine HP w/ EPM - 175  
Rated Speed, rpm 2200  
411 cu. in. (6.7L) Displacement 6  
Cylinder  
Fuel Tank:  
Fuel Tank: 60.0 gal. (227 L)  
DEF Tank: 9.7 Gallon (37L)

**T6.000 SERIES TRACTORS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Standard Equipment**

ENGINE FEATURES COMMON TO ALL  
MODELS

-----  
Tier IV interim Emissions Compliant  
Engine with turbocharger and air-to-air  
intercooler  
4 Valves per cylinder  
Bosch common rail fuel injection  
pump (electronic)  
Power Management and Constant RPM  
Features  
Power Boost in PTO and Transport  
Modes (engine HP- 20 4cyl / 25 6cyl )  
Grid Heater Starting Aid  
Dual Element Air Filter  
A-Pillar Exhaust with integral muffler  
Viscous Fan (5 blade)  
Foot and Hand Throttle

TRANSMISSION

-----  
24 x 24 Dual Command™  
Steering Column Mounted Left-hand  
Power Shuttle  
Two Speed Power Shift  
Fully Synchronized Gears (4) and  
Ranges (3)  
Multi-plate Wet Clutch Design

ROAD SPEEDS

-----  
(varies by tire size)  
25 mph/40 kph for FWD Models

STEERING & BRAKES

-----  
Hydrostatic Power Steering  
Hydraulic Wet Disc Brakes  
(self-equalizing/self-adjusting)  
Parking Brake (automotive style)

FRONT AXLE

-----  
Front FWD (Limited Slip)  
Class 3 Heavy Duty FWD Axle  
55 Degree Turning Angle  
Dual Steering Cylinders  
12 Degree Axle Oscillation  
Adjustable Tread Width from 62.2 in. to  
92 in. (varies by tire size)  
Electrohydraulic FWD Engagement  
Limited Slip Differential  
Drive Shaft Shield  
1.353 Inner Axle Ratio

REAR AXLE

-----  
Heavy Duty Flange  
Electrohydraulic Engaged Rear Diff Lock  
Dog Clutch Differential Lock

PTO

-----  
Independent 540/1000 rpm PTO with  
reversible shaft  
Multi-Plate Wet Clutch Design  
Electrohydraulic Engagement with  
soft start/auto feathering  
Hydraulic Piston PTO Brake with manual  
override  
Flip-up PTO Shaft Guard

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

-----  
Open Center System  
Fixed displacement gear pump  
Maximum flow at rated engine speed  
18.5 gpm (70 l/m) Implement Pump  
10.5 gpm (40 l/m) Steering Pump - 24x24  
12.4 gpm (47 l/m) Steering Pump - 16x16  
(2) Lever controlled deluxe closed center  
remote valves with quick couplers, flow  
control & anti leak-down with quick  
couplers  
Oil Collection Bottles  
Hydraulic Tapping Port (Power Beyond)



T6.000 SERIES TRACTORS  
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

3-POINT LIFT SYSTEM

- Electronic Draft Control (EDC)
- Lower Link Sensing
- Fast Raise/Lower Control
- Dynamic Ride Control™
- Category II Flex Link Ends
- Telescoping Stabilizers
- 9,620 lb. Lift Capacity (SAE) with dual 80mm external rams

ELECTRICAL

- (1) 12-volt 1300 cca Battery
- 120 amp Alternator
- Geared Starter Motor (4.2 kW)
- 7-pin Outlet for Trailer/Implement Lighting
- 3-pin, 40 amp Implement Socket
- ISO/JD (30 amp) Socket
- 15 amp Screw-type Positive/Negative Terminals
- Single Pin (8 amp) Accessory Outlet
- Cigar Lighter
- (2) Roof Mounted Single Pin Outlets for beacon
- Battery Boost Terminals

LIGHTS

- (2) Halogen Headlights
- (2) Front Corner Lights
- (2) Halogen Cab Mounted Front Facing Work Lights
- (2) Halogen Cab Mounted Rear Facing Work Lights
- (2) Grab Rail Mounted Work Lights
- (2) Taillights
- Time Delayed Turn Indicators with audible warning
- Front and Rear Cab Mounted Flashing Safety Lights

INSTRUMENTATION

- Analog/Digital Instrument Cluster with LCD display

CAB

- Low Roof w/ Visibility Panel and sunshade
- Flat Deck Platform
- Air Conditioner and Heater with 4-speed pressurizer
- Two doors with locks
- Two-speed Intermittent Front Wiper/Washer
- Hinged Rear Window
- Tinted Glass with sunshade
- Tilt and Telescoping Steering Wheel
- Mechanical Suspension Seat
- Operator Presence Switch and Lap Belt
- Radio Ready with speakers, antenna and wiring harness
- Digital Clock
- Integral ROPS
- Interior Dome Light
- (2) External Courtesy Lights
- (2) Fix External Mirrors
- Horn

MISCELLANEOUS

- Pivoting Engine Hood
- Swinging Drawbar
- SMV Emblem
- Toolbox

WARRANTY

- New Holland Standard Warranty Applies



**T6.000 SERIES TRACTORS  
US PRICE LIST**

**Models**

<b>COMMERCIAL MODEL</b>	<b>Weight</b>	<b>Factory Data</b>	<b>List Price</b>
T6.140			\$84,873.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.150			\$88,210.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.155			\$87,173.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.160			\$91,526.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.165			\$93,373.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		
T6.175			\$100,846.00
Includes the following Equipment			
14.9R28 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00		
18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO	\$4,545.00		



**T6.000 SERIES TRACTORS  
US PRICE LIST**

## Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
------------	-------------	--------	--------------	------------

**AXLES**

**SD\_T3200 REAR AXLE**

		X0170XX	Heavy duty flange axle <b>Heavy Duty Flange Axle - 10.8 in (275 mm)</b>		No Charge
		330331	98 in. bar axle (Steel Wheels)		\$1,210.00
		331331	98 in. bar axle (Cast Wheels) <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b>		\$1,210.00

**SD\_T3240 REAR DIFF LOCK**

		X32404X	Dog Clutch Diff <b>Standard equipment - Electrohydraulic dog clutch - order only with the standard equipment limited slip 4wd front axle</b>		No Charge
		331333	Wet plate diff lock-4WD <b>Electrohydraulic wet multi plate differential lock</b>		\$270.00

**SD\_T4010 FRONT AXLE**

Class 3					
		X40109X	Limited Slip <b>Limited slip - order with X32404X - standard rear differential lock</b>		No Charge
		330409	Class III MFD axle with diff <b>Hydraulic differential lock with steering sensors - Requires wet plate differential lock (331333)</b>		\$270.00
		330414	Class III Susp MFD axle w/diff <b>Suspended axle with hydraulic differential lock and steering sensors - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), wet plate differential lock (331333), advanced processor (330345), &amp; 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744) - Not compatible with 34" rear tires</b>		\$4,697.00
		330427	CL3 Suspended w/Brakes <b>Required for 50KPH Suspended axle with hydraulic differential lock, brakes, and steering sensors - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), wet plate differential lock (331333), advanced processor (330345), hydraulic trailer brakes (330718), &amp; 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744) - Not compatible with 34" rear tires</b>		\$5,160.00



**T6.000 SERIES TRACTORS  
US PRICE LIST**

	330413	CL3 Supersteer w/Terralock <b>SuperSteer™ with multi plate differential lock and steering sensors</b> <b>- Requires wet plate differential lock (331333)</b>			\$2,801.00
Class 4					
	330408	Class 4 MFD axle w/multi-plate <b>Multi plate differential lock with steering sensors</b> <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283),</b> <b>wet plate differential lock (331333),</b> <b>&amp; 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744)</b>			\$1,024.00
	330429	Class 4 suspended MFD axle <b>Suspended axle with multi plate differential lock and steering sensors</b> <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283),</b> <b>wet plate differential lock (331333), advanced processor (330345),</b> <b>&amp; 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744)</b> <b>- Not compatible with 34" rear tires</b>			\$5,720.00
	330430	Class 4 suspend MFD w/ brakes <b>Required for 50KPH</b> <b>Suspended axle with multi plate differential lock, steering sensors, and brakes</b> <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b> <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283),</b> <b>wet plate differential lock (331333), advanced processor (330345), hydraulic trailer brakes (330718),</b> <b>&amp; 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744)</b> <b>- Not compatible with 34" rear tires</b>			\$6,180.00
	330428	CL4 Supersteer w/Terralock <b>SuperSteer™ with multi plate differential lock and steering sensors</b> <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b> <b>- Requires wet plate differential lock (331333)</b>			\$3,824.00

TRANSMISSION GROUP 1

SD\_T2810 TRANSMISSION

	X28105X	24x24 Hi Lo <b>24x24 Dual Command</b>			(\$2,268.00)
	330283	16 x 16 or 17 x 16 SPS <b>16x16 ElectroShift - 25 MPH (40 KPH)</b> <b>17x16 AutoShift - 25 MPH (40 KPH) economy or</b> <b>31 MPH (50KPH)</b>			No Charge



**T6.000 SERIES TRACTORS  
US PRICE LIST**

TRANSMISSION GROUP 2

SD\_T2800 SPEED

	X28005X	40 KPH X28005X <b>25 MPH (40 KPH)</b>			No Charge
	743764	40 KPH (17x16) ECO <b>25 MPH (40 KPH) economy</b> - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), AutoShift (743815), & 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744) <b>Not compatible with creeper</b>			\$1,143.00
	743766	50 KPH (17x16) <b>31 MPH (50 KPH)</b> - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), AutoShift (743815), & 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744), suspended front axle with brakes (330427 or 330430), & 31 MPH (50KPH) compatible rear tire sizes (see rear tire options) <b>Not compatible with creeper or rear wheel weights</b>			\$1,143.00

SD\_T2816 AUTO FEATURES

	743815	Auto Features <b>AutoShift Transmission - (Auto Road / Auto Field)</b> - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283)			\$647.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

SD\_T3230 CREEPER or Interlock

	743736	Creeper <b>Requires 25 MPH (40 KPH) (X28005X)</b> <b>Not compatible with 25 MPH (40 KPH) economy or 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$2,033.00
--	--------	---	--	--	------------

TIRE BRAND

SD\_T4900 TYRE CATEGORY CHOIS

	330438	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
	330442	Michelin			\$1,224.00
	330440	Goodyear			\$445.00
	330446	Firestone			\$445.00
	330439	Continental			\$445.00

TIRES - REAR

SD\_T4950 REAR WHEELS AND TIRES

Flange or Bar with Steel Wheel					
	8357304	18.4R30 6PR R1W MI-FI-GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 12.4R24 R1W (Class 3 - 8235904)</b>			\$2,934.00

**T6.000 SERIES TRACTORS  
US PRICE LIST**

	8364904	16.9R34 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 13.6R24 R1W (Class 3 - 8236904)</b>			\$3,303.00
	8380404	20.8R38 R1W MI, FI, GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 16.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8255404 or Class 4 - 8255904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$5,021.00
	8365904	18.4R34 R1W Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R24 R1W (Class 3 - 8240404)</b>			\$3,389.00
	8328404	18.4R38 R1W BrandsMI-FI-GY-CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8241404 or Class 4 - 8242904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$4,545.00
	8388404	18.4R42 R1W Brands:MI GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R30 R1W (Class 3 - 8258404 or Class 4 - 8258704) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$4,932.00
	8370404	14.9R46 Brands CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R30 R1 (Class 3 - 8258804 or Class 4 - 8258704)</b>			\$4,857.00
	8963504	320/90R50 R1W Brands:MI, FI <b>Matching FWA Tire - 320/85R34 R1W (Class 3 - 8859604 or Class 4 - 8801604)</b>			\$5,051.00
	8399906	Rear shipping wheels <b>Matching FWA Tire - Shipping Wheels (Class 3 - 8299905 or Class 4 - 8299906) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$1,618.00
Bar with Cast Wheels					
	8334406	18.4R38 R1W Brands MI-FI-GY-CO <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8241404 or Class 4 - 8242904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$5,813.00
	8333406	20.8R38 R1W Brands MI-FI-GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 16.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8255404 or Class 4 - 8255904) Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$6,290.00
	8384406	18.4R42 R1W Brands: MI, GY <b>Matching FWA Tire - 14.9R30 R1W (Class 3 - 8258404 or Class 4 - 8258704) Or 16.9R28 R1W (Class 3 - 8255404 or Class 4 - 8255904)  Compatible with 31 MPH (50 KPH)</b>			\$6,165.00

**T6.000 SERIES TRACTORS  
US PRICE LIST**

**TIRES - FRONT**

**SD\_T4940 FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES**

Class 3 Axle				
	8235904	12.4R24_R1W	Brands:MI,FI,GY	\$1,935.00
	8236904	13.6R24 R1W	Brands: MI,FI,GY	\$1,945.00
	8240404	14.9R24 R1W	Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$1,925.00
	8241404	14.9R28 R1W	Brands:MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00
	8255404	16.9R28 R1W	Brands:MI-FI-GY	\$2,787.00
	8258804	14.9R30	Brands: CO	\$2,333.00
	8258404	14.9R30 R1W	Brands-MI-GY	\$2,643.00
	8859604	320/85R34 R1W	Brands:MI,FI	\$2,717.00
	8299905	Front shipping wheels-4wd <b>Scrap, no return refund</b>		\$1,194.00
Class 4 Axle				
	8242904	14.9R28 R1W	Brands MI,FI,GY,CO	\$2,184.00
	8255904	16.9R28 R1W	Brands MI-FI-GY	\$2,771.00
	8258704	14.9R30 R1W	Brands MI-GY-CO	\$2,620.00
	8801604	320/85R34 R1W	Brands - MI-FI	\$4,089.00
	8299906	Front shipping wheels <b>Scrap, no return refund</b>		\$1,194.00

**REAR REMOTES**

**SD\_T8270 REAR REMOTES**

Mechanical - Non Configurable				
	X82705X	2 NC Mech Remote Valves <b>2 non-configurable remotes</b>		No Charge
Mechanical - Configurable				
	743740	2 Mech Rear Remote Valves (2C) <b>2 configurable remotes</b>		\$270.00
	743741	3 Mech Rear Remote Valves (2C) <b>2 configurable remotes, 1 non-configurable remote</b>		\$1,001.00
	743685	4 Mech Rear Remote Valves (2C) <b>2 configurable remotes, 2 non-configurable remotes</b>		\$2,001.00
Electrohydraulic				
	743686	3 Elect Hyd. Rear Remote Valve - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744), advanced processor (330345), & enhanced instrument cluster (743902)		\$2,885.00
	743733	4 Elect Hyd. Rear Remote Valve - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744), advanced processor (330345), & enhanced instrument cluster (743902)		\$3,886.00

**T6.000 SERIES TRACTORS  
US PRICE LIST**

HYDRAULICS GROUP

SD\_T8230 HYD PUMP

	743744	113 l/min CCLS/PFC Pump <b>26.5 gpm / 100 L/min Closed Center Load Sensing pump - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283)</b>			\$1,347.00
	X82302X	80 l/min Fixed Disp Pump <b>Standard equipment - 18.5 gallon / 70 liter fixed displacement pump</b>			No Charge

SD\_T8231 HPL PRESSURE RETURN

	743682	Low pressure return quick coup			\$146.00
--	--------	--------------------------------	--	--	----------

SD\_T8275 POWER BEYOND COUPLE

	420828	Power beyond supply and return <b>- Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283) &amp; 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744)</b>			\$625.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

LOADER VALVE AND BRACKETS

SD\_T7790 MID-MOUNT VALVES

	743900	2 Mid-Mount Valves & Joystick <b>2 function mechanical mid mount valve and joystick Requires Horizontal TPS Sideframe (743847)</b>			\$1,836.00
	743901	3 Mid-Mount Valves & Joystick <b>3 function mechanical mid mount valve and joystick Requires Horizontal TPS Sideframe (743847)</b>			\$3,135.00

SD\_T8110 LOADER BRACKETS

	330211	Engine side rails <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY Not compatible with TPS Sideframe For use with saddle tanks</b>			\$791.00
	743847	Loader Ready Sideframes <b>Horizontal TPS Sideframe (Horizontal portion of loader bracket) To complete the loader mount order the vertical TPS uprights in the Large Agricultural Loader pages (Vertical portion of loader bracket)</b>			\$1,530.00

CAB AND PAINT COLOR

SD\_T9200 OPERATOR STRUCTURE #1

	331619	Suspended deluxe CAB <b>Suspended cab Requires deluxe cab with high roof</b>			\$1,437.00
--	--------	---	--	--	------------

**T6.000 SERIES TRACTORS  
US PRICE LIST**

SD\_T9850 SPECIAL COLORS/PANELS

Blue Body Paint						
		X98505X	BASE COLOUR LOW ROOF <b>Standard Cab with Low Roof and fixed visibility panel</b>			No Charge
		743729	BASE COLOUR 743729 <b>Deluxe Cab with High Roof and no visibility panel</b>			\$754.00
		743816	BASE COLOUR HIGH VIS <b>Deluxe Cab with High Roof and opening visibility panel</b>			\$1,239.00

CAB ACCESSORIES

SD\_T4820 HEADLAND SYSTEM

		743737	End of Row Function <b>Custom Headland Management - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283)</b>			\$431.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

SD\_T5101 ADV PROCESSOR

		330345	Advanced processor <b>Required with electrohydraulic remotes, suspended axle, or front 3 point hitch</b>			\$323.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

SD\_T7610 INSTRUMENT PANEL

		743902	Enhanced Inst w/ ISO Socket <b>Enhanced instrument panel - includes key pad, performance monitor, and ISO implement socket - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283)</b>			\$140.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

SD\_T7612 BRACKET MONITOR

		338761	Monitor Mounting Bracket			\$129.00
--	--	--------	--------------------------	--	--	----------

SD\_T7620 SPEAKERS

		743714	Deluxe Radio 743714 <b>Deluxe radio with Bluetooth and high performance speakers</b>			\$416.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

SD\_T8500 SEAT

		330710	Air suspension seat. <b>Standard air ride seat</b>			\$849.00
		331709	Dlx Air Susp w/Ops <b>Deluxe air ride seat with automatic adjustment to provide the optimum suspension setting</b>			\$1,209.00
		330709	Deluxe air susp. heated seat <b>Deluxe air ride seat plus low frequency air suspension and heated cushions</b>			\$2,249.00

**T6.000 SERIES TRACTORS  
US PRICE LIST**

**SD\_T9000 STORAGE BOX/SEAT**

		330869	LH front box <b>Interior storage box with cup holder located at instructor seat location (not compatible with instructor seat)</b>			\$108.00
		330719	Instructional seat with belt <b>Instructor seat with belt (not compatible with interior storage box with cupholder)</b>			\$483.00

**SD\_T9010 REAR CAB STORAGE BO**

		330871	LH rear cab storage box			\$182.00
--	--	--------	-------------------------	--	--	----------

**SD\_T9230 CLIMATE CONTROL**

		330643	A/C Auto temp control <b>Air conditioning with auto temperature control - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283) &amp; Deluxe Cab with High Roof (743729, 713816, or 743730)</b>			\$592.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_T9260 REAR WIPER & WASHER**

		330676	Rear window wiper and washer <b>Rear window wiper and washer</b>			\$359.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_T9291 REAR WINDOW SUNSHADE**

		330579	Rear Window Sunshade			\$167.00
--	--	--------	----------------------	--	--	----------

**SD\_T9360 RR MIRRORS**

		743710	Telescopic/Heated/Remote adjus <b>2 telescopic and heated electric mirrors - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283) &amp; Deluxe Cab with High Roof (743729, 713816, or 743730)</b>			\$280.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**STEERING**

**SD\_T6300 STEERING/AUTOGUIDANCE READY**

		743723	Advanced Steering <b>Fast Steer with tilt and telescoping steering column - Requires 16x16 or 17x16 (330283) &amp; 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744) Not compatible with class 4 front axle</b>			\$1,490.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	------------

**SD\_T9180 AUDIBLE WARNING TURN INDICATOR**

		330930	Warning turn indicators <b>Self cancelling turn signal controls</b>			\$70.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	---------



**T6.000 SERIES TRACTORS  
US PRICE LIST**

**ENGINE GROUP**

**SD\_T1040 CHARGING SYSTEMS**

	336192	150 AMP Alternator_			\$125.00
--	--------	---------------------	--	--	----------

**SD\_T1400 FUEL TANK**

	743670	Fuel Tank W/ Guard <b>Fuel tank with guard</b>			\$270.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_T1910 AIR CLEANER**

	743763	AIRCLEANER W/PRECLEA <b>Aspirated precleaner with spin tube intakes</b>			\$110.00
--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**SD\_T1938 WEATHER PACK**

	330205	110 Volt cold weather package			\$330.00
--	--------	-------------------------------	--	--	----------

**SD\_T7430 BATTERY ISOLATOR SW**

	330798	Electronic battery isolator <b>Electronic battery isolator switch in cab</b>			\$356.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**PTO**

**SD\_T8710 FENDERS PTO CONTROL**

	744260	FENDER MNT CONTROLS <b>Fender mounted 3 point hitch and PTO control switches</b>			\$162.00
	743680	Fender EDC/PTO/Rem Valv Contrl <b>Fender mounted 3 point hitch, PTO, and rear remote (#3) control switches</b> - Requires electrohydraulic rear remotes (743686 or 743733), 16x16 or 17x16 (330283), 26.5 gpm / 100 L/min CCLS pump (743744), advanced processor (330345), & enhanced instrument cluster (743902)			\$236.00

**SD\_T8720 AUTO PTO**

	330160	Auto PTO management system <b>PTO turns off when the 3 point hitch is raised</b> <b>For use with 3 point hitch mounted PTO driven equipment</b>			\$181.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**3PT HITCH**

**SD\_T8950 AUX RAMS**

	743811	2 External 90mm Cylinders -EDC			\$431.00
--	--------	--------------------------------	--	--	----------

**SD\_T8960 3 - POINT LINKAGE-REAR**

	331920	Flex link ends Cat II/III			\$103.00
	331970	Flex link ends Cat II			No Charge



**T6.000 SERIES TRACTORS  
US PRICE LIST**

**FRONT 3PT HITCH**

**SD\_T8100 FRONT THREE POINT HITCH**

	743699	Front hitch <b>Front hitch for standard 4wd and suspended axle - Requires hoses (330926 or 331926)</b>			\$6,368.00
	743845	FHPL FOR SUPERSTEER <b>Front hitch for SuperSteer™ axle</b>			\$4,625.00
	743700	Front Hitch w/ PTO (6 spline) <b>Front hitch and PTO for standard 4wd and suspended axle (ratio matches rear PTO) - Requires advanced processor (330345) &amp; hoses (330926 or 331926)</b>			\$13,336.00

**SD\_T8101 HYDRAULIC FRONT COU**

	743856	2 Front Couplers from Rear Rmt <b>2 hydraulic couplers for front hitch from rear remotes</b>			\$162.00
--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_T8300 HOSES FOR FHPL**

	330926	Hose pkg for frt hit w/ MRRV			No Charge
	331926	Hose pkg for frt hit w/ ERRV			No Charge

**LIGHTS**

**SD\_T9146 ROTARY BEACON**

	331916	Rotating beacon-left side			\$340.00
--	--------	---------------------------	--	--	----------

**SD\_T9149 ROTARY BEACON 4**

	333916	Rotating beacon-right side			\$340.00
--	--------	----------------------------	--	--	----------

**WEIGHT GROUP**

**SD\_T2150 FRONT BALLAST**

	743703	Weight Carrier <b>Front weight carrier only</b>			\$212.00
	743773	Weight Pack A <b>Weight carrier, 6 weights, and tow hook (809 lbs / 367 kg) Not compatible with SuperSteer™ Not compatible with front hitch (743845, 743699, or 743700)</b>			\$917.00
	743704	Weight Pack B <b>Weight carrier, 10 weights, and tow hook (1,205 lbs / 547 kg) Not compatible with front hitch (743845, 743699, or 743700)</b>			\$1,430.00
	743705	Weight Pack C <b>Weight carrier, 18 weights, and tow hook (2,000 lbs / 907 kg) Not compatible with rear TPS sideframe (743847) Not compatible with front hitch (743845, 743699, or 743700)</b>			\$2,330.00



**T6.000 SERIES TRACTORS  
US PRICE LIST**

**SD\_T4960 WHEEL WEIGHTS**

		743706	6x65 Rear Wheels WGHT <b>6 (143lb) rear wheel weights for bar axle</b> <b>Not compatible with 25 MPH (50 KPH) transmission</b>			\$974.00
--	--	--------	--	--	--	----------

**FRONT FENDERS**

**SD\_T8740 FRONT FENDERS**

		330882	Static Fenders 16.5 in. wide.			\$417.00
		333884	Dynamic fenders 16.5 in. wide <b>Not compatible with SuperSteer™, front loader,</b> <b>and tire sizes 30" or above</b>			\$640.00

**REAR FENDERS**

**SD\_T8700 FENDERS**

		743777	Standard fenders with extensn <b>Standard fenders with extensions</b>			\$315.00
		743707	Full Cover <b>Full Cover 92.1 in. / 2,340 mm rear fenders</b>			\$588.00
		743708	Full Cover with extension <b>Full Cover rear fenders with 3 in. / 75 mm wide extensions</b>			\$903.00

**MANUALS**

**SD\_T9802 OPERATORS MANUAL**

		333986	Spanish operator's manual;			No Charge
--	--	--------	----------------------------	--	--	-----------

**SD\_T9803 FRENCH OPERATOR MANUAL**

		330472	French operator's manual			No Charge
--	--	--------	--------------------------	--	--	-----------

**MISCELLANEOUS GROUP**

**SD\_T7130 TRLR BRK VLV**

		330718	Hydraulic trailer brakes			\$916.00
--	--	--------	--------------------------	--	--	----------

**SD\_T7580 RADAR**

		334703	Radar <b>Provides slip control for EDC and true ground speed</b> <b>- Requires enhanced instrument panel (743902) &amp;</b> <b>16x16 or 17x16 (330283)</b>			\$664.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	----------

**SD\_T9560 FRONT TOOLBOX**

		743848	Large Toolbox <b>Replaces standard front toolbox with a larger toolbox</b> <b>T6.155, T6.165, &amp; T6.175 ONLY</b>			\$74.00
--	--	--------	---	--	--	---------



PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR T6 SERIES							
Part Number	Description	T6.140	T6.150	T6.155	T6.160	T6.165	T6.175
<b>ENGINE</b>							
718204044	Fuel Heater	X	X	X	X	X	X
718770014	Hydraulic Pump Drive Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
710245094	Engine Side Rails (not compatible with loader brackets)			X		X	X
<b>BATTERY</b>							
719752064	Electronic Battery Isolator	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>							
718100014	Creeper Speed for 24x24 Dual Command™ and 16x16 Electroshift™	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>FRONT FWD AXLE</b>							
718510024	Dynamic Fenders (420 mm wide) for all FWD axles	X	X	X	X	X	X
718511024	Dynamic Fenders (480 mm wide) for all FWD axles	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Mechanical Rear Remote Valves</b>							
	3rd & 4th Deluxe Closed-Center Rear Remote Valves. Once installed, the unit will have at least (2) configurable Rear Remotes.						
718715064	Additional Rear Remote (from 2 to 3)	X	X	X	X	X	X
710020024	Additional Rear Remote (from 3 to 4)	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Detent Removal Kits for Mechanical Rear Remotes Valves</b>							
718362010	For Valve without float	X	X	X	X	X	X
719362010	For Valve with float (retains float)	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Electrohydraulic Rear Remote Valves</b>							
719412064	Additional Rear Remote (from 2 to 3)	X	X	X	X	X	X
719411114	Additional Rear Remote (from 3 to 4)	X	X	X	X	X	X
719979024	Hydraulic free flow return kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Mid-Mount Valves</b>							
710921024	2-Function Mechanical Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick Control. For models with fixed pump.	X	X	X	X	X	X
710919044	2-Function Mechanical Mid-Mount Valve and Joystick Control . For tractors equipped with CCLS pump.	X	X	X	X	X	X
718918014	Additional MMV Slice provides 3rd Function.	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>WEIGHT GROUP</b>							
<b>Front Weights Carriers and Mounting Hardware (less weights)</b>							
710023014	For Standard FWD and TerraGlide™ Axles (200 lb./ 91 kg)	X	X	X	X	X	X
710022014	For SuperSteer™ FWD Axle (194 lb./88 kg)	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Front Weights</b>							
719065034	10 pack (99 lb./45 kg) of front weights--does not include weight carrier	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Rear Weights</b>							
82029581	Rear Wheel Weights for flange (100 lb/45kg); requires hardware refer to PAL 1.46.6(01)	X	X	X	X	X	X
47127369	Rear Wheel Weights for flange (143 lb/65kg); requires hardware refer to PAL 1.46.6(02)	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>OPERATOR'S AREA</b>							
<b>CAB Models</b>							
718794014	(2) External Telescoping Arms for Rear View Mirrors This kit changes units with standard mirrors to telescoping mirrors. This kit does not include the mirrors	X	X	X	X	X	X
710577014	Carbon Filter Kit (only for tractors with high roof)	X	X	X	X	X	X
718577054	Left-Hand Rear Storage Box	X	X	X	X	X	X
719570014	Sunshade for rear window	X	X	X	X	X	X
710686024	Monitor Mounting Bracket	X	X	X	X	X	X
719774034	30 amp Front Power Socket	X	X	X	X	X	X
710762034	Rotary Beacon Kit (including mounts)	X	X	X	X	X	X
710036094	Instructional Seat with belt	X	X	X	X	X	X
718658014	(1) High Intensity Worklamp -- roof mounted (front or rear)	X	X	X	X	X	X
-----	Radios and Installation Kits -- After Sales Marketing; Ship Direct Program.						



PARTS DIVISION SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES FOR T6 SERIES							
Part Number	Description	T6.140	T6.150	T6.155	T6.160	T6.165	T6.175
	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>						
718914034	Drawbar Clevis for offset drawbar	X	X	X	X	X	X
718106044	Reverse Alarm Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
710982024	French Language Decal Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
710986024	Spanish Language Decal Kit	X	X	X	X	X	X
	<b>FRONT 3PT &amp; PTO - Parts direct shipped from supplier.</b>						
718041034	Front PTO only, 6 spline 1000RPM (not suitable for factory front 3 point hitch)	X	X	X	X	X	X
719098084	Front PTO only, 6 spline 1000RPM (For factory front 3 point hitch)	X	X	X	X	X	X
719793014	Front PTO, 21 spline shaft conversion	X	X	X	X	X	X
718344034	2 front mount hyd couplers operated from 1 remote (for Front Hitch)	X	X		X		
718344044	2 front mount hyd couplers operated from 1 remote (for Front Hitch)			X		X	X



## Special Color Paint Information

Customer demand may require special color paint. New Holland can supply many of the standard colors that are listed in the Classic RAL System on the exterior of T6.000 Series Tractors.

Please determine the RAL System color number your customer requests (example Omaha Orange = RAL 2005). Please visit <https://www.ral-farben.de/info-ral-classic.html?&L=1> for more information on RAL colors.

Tractors ordered with special color paint require Deluxe Cab with High Roof and opening visibility panel. The special paint is an additional \$1,300 US list, \$1,001 US dealer net, charge over the base color Deluxe Cab with High Roof and opening visibility panel option 743816. Special color paint is not available on Packet configurations.

Enter an order for the tractor configuration you desire with the 743816 Deluxe Cab with High Roof and opening visibility panel and then contact Dealer Sales Support (888) 867-8000. Please have the RAL color your customer requires before calling into Dealer Sales Support.

New Holland will only accept retail sales orders for tractors with special colors and we reserve the right to refuse to paint tractors in colors deemed inappropriate (example: competitor paint schemes). Tractors with special color paint schemes may require additional lead times. Once a tractor order is submitted with a special color paint request, the tractor order cannot be changed to another color.

### Special Color Scheme - Cab Tractors

Special Color:	Tractor Hood and Driveline Rear Axle, 3-Point Lift and Remote Valves Front Support and Weights
Wheels:	White
Wheel Weights:	CNH Gray
Front Grill:	Black
Cab Roof:	White
Cab Rear Fenders:	Black

No Changes to cab interior.



## T6.000 Series Tire Chart

Rear Tires Family T4950												Front Tires Family T4940					330438 - No brand	330442 - Michelin	330440 - Goodyear	330446 - Firestone	330439 - Continental
						CLASS 3 AXLE 8 STUDS AT 330mm PCD CLASS 4 AXLE 8 STUDS AT 405mm PCD						4WD FRONT AXLE									
Tyre Width		Pattern	Metric Equivalent	Type	Notes	Tyre Width	Pattern	Metric Equivalent	Type	Class 3	Class 4(3.5)										
<b>REAR FLANGE OR BAR AXLE (8x M18 STUDS AT 275mm PCD)</b>						Not compatible with 98 in. bar axle for Cast Wheels (331331)															
12.4R32	32	8PR	-	SHIPPING	8399906	50K	11.2R24	8PR	SHIPPING	8299905	8299906	x									
18.4R30	30	R1W	460/85R30	MAVT	8357304		12.4R24	R1W	320/85R24	MAVT	8235904		x	AB	DT806	PERFORMER85					
16.9R34	34	R1W	420/85R34	MAVT	8364904		13.6R24	R1W	340/85R24	MAVT	8236904		x	AB	DT806	PERFORMER85					
18.4R34	34	R1W	460/85R34	MAVT	8365904		14.9R24	R1W	380/85R24		8240404	-	x	AB	DT806	PERFORMER85	AC8				
18.4R38	38	R1W	460/85R38	MAVT	8328404	50K	14.9R28	R1W	380/85R28		8241404	8242904	x	AB	DT806	PERFORMER85	AC8				
20.8R38	38	R1W	520/85R38	MAVT	8380404	50K	16.9R28	R1W	420/85R28	MAVT	8255404	8255904	x	AB	DT806	PERFORMER85					
18.4R42	42	R1W	460/85R42	MAVT	8388404	50K	14.9R30	R1W	380/85R30	MAVT	8258404	8258704	x	AB	DT806						
14.9R46	46	R1W	380/90R46	MAVT	8370404		14.9R30		380/85R30	MAVT	8258804	8258704	x				AC 85 R1W				
320/90R50	50	R1W	-	MAVT	8963504		320/85R34	R1W	-	MAVT	8859604	8801604	x	AB		R9					
<b>REAR BAR AXLE FOR CAST WHEELS</b>						Requires 98 in. bar axle for Cast Wheels (331331)      Only available on T6.155, T6.165, and T6.175															
18.4R38	38	R1W	460/85R38	MAVT	8334406	50K	14.9R28	R1W	380/85R28		8241404	8242904	x	AB	DT806	PERFORMER85	AC8				
20.8R38	38	R1W	520/85R38	MAVT	8333406	50K	16.9R28	R1W	420/85R28		8255404	8255904	x	AB	DT806	PERFORMER85					
18.4R42	42	R1W	460/85R42	MAVT	8384406	50K	14.9R30	R1W	380/85R30		8258404	8258704	x	AB	DT806						
18.4R42	42	R1W	460/85R42	MAVT	8384406	50K	16.9R28	R1W	420/85R28		8255404	8255904	x	AB	DT806						

**NOTES:**  
 50K            =Suitable for 50 K  
 MAVT        =Adjustable wheels (manually adjust variable track)  
 SHIPPING    =Shipping wheels  
 If no tire brand preference is selected orders may receive any of the 4 tire brands

STATE OF MICHIGAN  
 DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET  
 PURCHASING OPERATIONS  
 P.O. BOX 30026, LANSING, MI 48909  
 OR  
 530 W. ALLEGAN, LANSING, MI 48933

June 6, 2011

**CHANGE NOTICE NO. 3**  
**TO**  
**CONTRACT NO. 071B0200332**  
**between**  
**THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**  
**And**

fax: 877-764-1369

NAME & ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR		TELEPHONE: Amy Swett (Contract Admin) <b>(717) 355-1686</b>	
<b>CNH America, LLC – New Holland Brand</b> <b>500 Diller Avenue</b> <b>New Holland, PA</b>  <b>Email: amy.swett@cnh.com</b>		CONTRACTOR NUMBER/MAIL CODE	
		BUYER/CA (517) 373-9776 <b>Paula Greathouse</b>	
Contract Compliance Inspector: Paula Greathouse <b>Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment – MDOT, DNRE, DMVA, MiDEAL</b> <b>NASPO member states</b>			
CONTRACT PERIOD: <b>3 yrs. + 2 one-year options</b> From: <b>August 20, 2010</b> To: <b>August 19, 2013</b>			
TERMS	<b>Net 45 Days</b>	SHIPMENT	<b>N/A</b>
F.O.B.	<b>N/A</b>	SHIPPED FROM	<b>N/A</b>
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS <b>No Minimum Delivery Requirement</b>			
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION:			

**THIS CONTRACT IS EXTENDED TO LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT.**

**NATURE OF CHANGE(S):**

Effective June 6, 2011, items found in the attachments are **ADDED** to this Contract:

**ITEM:**

**PRICE:**

**T7 Series Tier IVa Tractor**

**29% Discount off Suggested List Price**

**All other terms, conditions, specifications and pricing remain the same.**

**AUTHORITY/REASON(S):**

**Per DTMB Purchasing Operations.**

**Estimated Contract Value Remains: \$808,535.91**

STATE OF MICHIGAN  
 DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET  
 PURCHASING OPERATIONS  
 P.O. BOX 30026, LANSING, MI 48909  
 OR  
 530 W. ALLEGAN, LANSING, MI 48933

May 18, 2011

**CHANGE NOTICE NO. 2**  
**TO**  
**CONTRACT NO. 071B0200332**  
**between**  
**THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**  
**And**

fax: 877-764-1369

NAME & ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR  <b>CNH America, LLC – New Holland Brand</b> <b>500 Diller Avenue</b> <b>New Holland, PA</b>  <b>Email: amy.swett@cnh.com</b>	TELEPHONE: Amy Swett (Contract Admin) <b>(717) 355-1686</b>
	CONTRACTOR NUMBER/MAIL CODE
	BUYER/CA (517) 373-9776 <b>Paula Greathouse</b>
Contract Compliance Inspector: Paula Greathouse <b>Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment – MDOT, DNRE, DMVA, MiDEAL</b> <b>NASPO member states</b>	
CONTRACT PERIOD: 3 yrs. + 2 one-year options From: <b>August 20, 2010</b> To: <b>August 19, 2013</b>	
TERMS <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Net 45 Days</b></p>	SHIPMENT <p style="text-align: center;"><b>N/A</b></p>
F.O.B. <p style="text-align: center;"><b>N/A</b></p>	SHIPPED FROM <p style="text-align: center;"><b>N/A</b></p>
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS <p style="text-align: center;"><b>No Minimum Delivery Requirement</b></p>	
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION:	

**THIS CONTRACT IS EXTENDED TO LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT.**

**NATURE OF CHANGE(S):**

Effective May 18, 2011, items found in the attachments are ADDED to this Contract:

<u>ITEM:</u>	<u>PRICE:</u>
Boomer 30 Compact Tractor	22% Discount off Suggested List Price
Boomer 35 Compact Tractor	22% Discount off Suggested List Price
Boomer 40 Compact Tractor	22% Discount off Suggested List Price
Boomer 50 Compact Tractor	22% Discount off Suggested List Price
PowerStar Series Utility Tractor	25% Discount off Suggested List Price
T8 Series Tier IVa Tractor	28% Discount off Suggested List Price
T9 Series Tier IV Tractor	28% Discount off Suggested List Price

All other terms, conditions, specifications and pricing remain the same.

**AUTHORITY/REASON(S):**

Per DTMB Purchasing Operations.

Estimated Contract Value Remains: \$808,535.91

071B0200332  
Change Notice No. 2  
Signature Block

---

---

FOR THE CONTRACTOR:

**CNH America, LLC – New Holland Brand.**

Firm Name

Authorized Agent Signature

Authorized Agent (Print or Type)

Date

FOR THE STATE:

Signature

**William C. Walsh, Buyer Manager**

Name/Title

*Purchasing Operations, Commodities Division*

Division

Date

STATE OF MICHIGAN  
 DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET  
 PURCHASING OPERATIONS  
 P.O. BOX 30026, LANSING, MI 48909  
 OR  
 530 W. ALLEGAN, LANSING, MI 48933

March 17, 2011

**CHANGE NOTICE NO. 1**  
**TO**  
**CONTRACT NO. 071B0200332**  
**between**  
**THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**  
**And**

fax: 877-764-1369

NAME & ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR  <b>CNH America, LLC – New Holland Brand</b> <b>500 Diller Avenue</b> <b>New Holland, PA</b>  <p style="text-align: right;">Email: amy.swett@cnh.com</p>	TELEPHONE: Amy Swett <b>(Contract Admin)</b> <b>(717) 355-1686</b>
	CONTRACTOR NUMBER/MAIL CODE
	BUYER/CA (517) 373-9776 <b>Paula Greathouse</b>
Contract Compliance Inspector: Paula Greathouse <b>Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment – MDOT, DNRE, DMVA, MiDEAL</b> <b>NASPO member states</b>	
CONTRACT PERIOD: <b>3 yrs. + 2 one-year options</b> From: <b>August 20, 2010</b> To: <b>August 19, 2013</b>	
TERMS <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Net 45 Days</b></p>	SHIPMENT <p style="text-align: center;"><b>N/A</b></p>
F.O.B. <p style="text-align: center;"><b>N/A</b></p>	SHIPPED FROM <p style="text-align: center;"><b>N/A</b></p>
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS <p style="text-align: center;"><b>No Minimum Delivery Requirement</b></p>	
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION:	

**THIS CONTRACT IS EXTENDED TO LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT.**

**NATURE OF CHANGE(S):**

Effective March 15, 2011, the buyer and Contract Compliance Inspector for this contract have hereby been CHANGED to Paula Greathouse. All other terms, conditions, specifications and pricing remain the same.

**AUTHORITY/REASON(S):**

Per DTMB Purchasing Operations.

**Estimated Contract Value: \$808,535.91**

STATE OF MICHIGAN  
 DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET  
 PURCHASING OPERATIONS  
 P.O. BOX 30026, LANSING, MI 48909  
 OR  
 530 W. ALLEGAN, LANSING, MI 48933

August 25, 2010

NOTICE  
 OF  
 CONTRACT NO. 071B0200332  
 between  
 THE STATE OF MICHIGAN  
 and

NAME & ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR  <b>CNH America, LLC – New Holland Brand</b> <b>500 Diller Avenue</b> <b>New Holland, PA</b>  <b>Email: amy.swett@cnh.com</b>	TELEPHONE: Amy Swett <b>(Contract Admin)</b> <b>(717) 355-4724</b>
	CONTRACTOR NUMBER/MAIL CODE
	BUYER/CA (517) 373-6327 <b>Mary Ostrowski</b>
Contract Compliance Inspector: Mary Ostrowski (517) 373-6327 <b>Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment – MDOT, DNRE, DMVA, MiDEAL</b> <b>NASPO member states</b>	
CONTRACT PERIOD: <b>3 yrs. + 2 one-year options</b> From: <b>August 20, 2010</b> To: <b>August 19, 2013</b>	
TERMS <b>Net 45 Days</b>	SHIPMENT <b>N/A</b>
F.O.B. <b>N/A</b>	SHIPPED FROM <b>N/A</b>
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS <b>No Minimum Delivery Requirement</b>	
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION:	

**THIS CONTRACT IS EXTENDED TO LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT.**

The terms and conditions of this Contract are those of ITB #07110200073, this Contract Agreement and the vendor's quote. In the event of any conflicts between the specifications, and terms and conditions, indicated by the State and those indicated by the vendor, those of the State take precedence.

Estimated Contract Value: \$808,535.91

STATE OF MICHIGAN  
 DEPARTMENT OF TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET  
 PURCHASING OPERATIONS  
 P.O. BOX 30026, LANSING, MI 48909  
 OR  
 530 W. ALLEGAN, LANSING, MI 48933

**CONTRACT NO. 071B0200332**  
 between  
**THE STATE OF MICHIGAN**  
 and

NAME & ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR  <b>CNH America, LLC – New Holland Brand</b> <b>500 Diller Avenue</b> <b>New Holland, PA</b>  <p style="text-align: right;">Email: amy.swett@cnh.com</p>	TELEPHONE: Amy Swett (Contract Admin) <b>(717) 355-4724</b> <hr/> CONTRACTOR NUMBER/MAIL CODE  BUYER/CA (517) 373-6327 <b>Mary Ostrowski</b>
Contract Compliance Inspector: Mary Ostrowski (517) 373-6327 <b>Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment – MDOT, DNRE, DMVA, MiDEAL</b> <b>NASPO member states</b>	
CONTRACT PERIOD: <b>3 yrs. + 2 one-year options</b> From: <b>August 20, 2010</b> To: <b>August 19, 2013</b>	
TERMS <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Net 45 Days</b></p>	SHIPMENT <p style="text-align: center;"><b>N/A</b></p>
F.O.B. <p style="text-align: center;"><b>N/A</b></p>	SHIPPED FROM <p style="text-align: center;"><b>N/A</b></p>
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS <p style="text-align: center;"><b>No Minimum Delivery Requirement</b></p>	
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION: <b>THIS CONTRACT IS EXTENDED TO LOCAL UNITS OF GOVERNMENT.</b>  The terms and conditions of this Contract are those of ITB #07110200073, this Contract Agreement and the vendor's quote. In the event of any conflicts between the specifications, and terms and conditions, indicated by the State and those indicated by the vendor, those of the State take precedence.  <b>Estimated Contract Value: \$808,535.91</b>	

**THIS IS NOT AN ORDER:** This Contract Agreement is awarded on the basis of our inquiry bearing the ITB No. 07110200073.

All terms and conditions of the invitation to bid are made a part hereof.

<b>FOR THE CONTRACTOR:</b>  <b>CNH America, LLC – New Holland Brand</b> Firm Name	<b>FOR THE STATE:</b>  Signature <b>William C. Walsh, CPPB, Buyer Manager</b> Name/Title
Authorized Agent Signature	<b>Commodities Division, Purchasing Operations</b> Division
Authorized Agent (Print or Type)	Division
Date	Date



**STATE OF MICHIGAN**  
**Department of Technology, Management and Budget**  
**Purchasing Operations**

Contract No. 071B0200332  
**Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment**

Buyer Name: Mary Ostrowski  
Telephone Number: (517) 373-6327  
E-Mail Address: [ostrowskim@michigan.gov](mailto:ostrowskim@michigan.gov)

## Table of Contents

<i>Article 1 – Statement of Work (SOW)</i> .....	<b>16</b>
<b>1.010</b> <i>Project Identification</i> .....	<b>16</b>
<b>1.011</b> Project Request .....	16
<b>1.012</b> Background .....	16
<b>1.020</b> <i>Scope of Work and Deliverables</i> .....	<b>16</b>
<b>1.021</b> In Scope .....	16
<b>1.022</b> Work and Deliverable – Deleted, Not Applicable .....	16
<b>1.030</b> <i>Roles and Responsibilities</i> .....	<b>16</b>
<b>1.031</b> Contractor Staff, Roles, and Responsibilities .....	16
<b>1.040</b> <i>Project Plan</i> .....	<b>17</b>
<b>1.041</b> Project Plan Management – Deleted, Not Applicable .....	17
<b>1.042</b> Reports .....	17
<b>1.050</b> <i>Acceptance</i> .....	<b>17</b>
<b>1.051</b> Criteria .....	17
<b>1.052</b> Final Acceptance .....	17
<b>1.060</b> <i>Proposal Pricing</i> .....	<b>17</b>
<b>1.061</b> Proposal Pricing .....	17
<b>1.062</b> Price Term .....	18
<b>1.063</b> Tax Excluded from Price .....	19
<b>1.064</b> Holdback – Deleted, Not Applicable .....	19
<b>1.070</b> <i>Commodity Requirements and Terms</i> .....	<b>19</b>
<i>Product Quality</i> .....	<b>19</b>
<b>1.0701</b> Specifications .....	19
<b>1.0702</b> Alternate Bids – Deleted, Not Applicable .....	19
<b>1.0703</b> Research and Development – Deleted, Not Applicable .....	19
<b>1.0704</b> Quality Assurance Program – Deleted, Not Applicable .....	19
<b>1.0705</b> Warranty for Products or Services .....	19
<b>1.0706</b> Training .....	19
<b>1.0707</b> Special Programs .....	20
<b>1.0708</b> Security .....	20
<i>Delivery Capabilities</i> .....	<b>20</b>
<b>1.0709</b> Time Frames .....	20
<b>1.0710</b> Minimum Order .....	20
<b>1.0711</b> Packaging – Deleted, Not Applicable .....	20
<b>1.0712</b> Palletizing .....	20
<b>1.0713</b> Delivery Term .....	20
<b>1.0714</b> Contract Performance – Deleted, Not Applicable .....	20
<b>1.0715</b> Place of Performance .....	21
<b>1.0716</b> Environmental Requirements – Deleted, Not Applicable .....	21
<b>1.0717</b> Subcontractors .....	21
<b>1.0718</b> Reports and Meetings – Deleted, Not Applicable .....	21
<b>1.0719</b> Samples/Models – Deleted, Not Applicable .....	21
<b>1.080</b> <i>Additional Requirements</i> .....	<b>21</b>
<b>1.081</b> Rental/Lease Equipment – Deleted/Not Applicable .....	21
<i>Article 2, Terms and Conditions</i> .....	<b>22</b>
<b>2.000</b> <i>Contract Structure and Term</i> .....	<b>22</b>
<b>2.001</b> Contract Term .....	22
<b>2.002</b> Options to Renew .....	22
<b>2.003</b> Legal Effect .....	22

2.004	Attachments & Exhibits .....	22
2.005	Ordering .....	22
2.006	Order of Precedence .....	22
2.007	Headings .....	23
2.008	Form, Function & Utility .....	23
2.009	Reformation and Severability .....	23
2.010	Consents and Approvals.....	23
2.011	No Waiver of Default .....	23
2.012	Survival.....	23
<b>2.020</b>	<b><i>Contract Administration</i> .....</b>	<b>23</b>
2.021	Issuing Office.....	23
2.022	Contract Compliance Inspector (CCI).....	24
2.023	Project Manager – Deleted, Not Applicable.....	24
2.024	Change Requests .....	24
2.025	Notices .....	24
2.026	Binding Commitments.....	25
2.027	Relationship of the Parties .....	25
2.028	Covenant of Good Faith .....	25
2.029	Assignments.....	25
<b>2.030</b>	<b><i>General Provisions</i> .....</b>	<b>26</b>
2.031	Media Releases .....	26
2.032	Contract Distribution .....	26
2.033	Permits .....	26
2.034	Website Incorporation.....	26
2.035	Future Bidding Preclusion .....	26
2.036	Freedom of Information .....	26
2.037	Disaster Recovery .....	26
<b>2.040</b>	<b><i>Financial Provisions</i> .....</b>	<b>26</b>
2.041	Fixed Prices for Services/Deliverables .....	26
2.042	Adjustments for Reductions in Scope of Services/Deliverables.....	27
2.043	Services/Deliverables Covered .....	27
2.044	Invoicing and Payment – In General .....	27
2.045	Pro-ration .....	27
2.046	Antitrust Assignment.....	27
2.047	Final Payment .....	27
2.048	Electronic Payment Requirement .....	28
<b>2.050</b>	<b><i>Taxes</i>.....</b>	<b>28</b>
2.051	Employment Taxes .....	28
2.052	Sales and Use Taxes .....	28
<b>2.060</b>	<b><i>Contract Management</i> .....</b>	<b>28</b>
2.061	Contractor Personnel Qualifications.....	28
2.062	Contractor Key Personnel.....	28
2.063	Re-assignment of Personnel at the State’s Request .....	29
2.064	Contractor Personnel Location .....	29
2.065	Contractor Identification .....	29
2.066	Cooperation with Third Parties.....	29
2.067	Contract Management Responsibilities .....	30
2.068	Contractor Return of State Equipment/Resources.....	30
<b>2.070</b>	<b><i>Subcontracting by Contractor</i> .....</b>	<b>30</b>
2.071	Contractor full Responsibility .....	30
2.072	State Consent to delegation.....	30
2.073	Subcontractor bound to Contract .....	30
2.074	Flow Down .....	31

2.075	Competitive Selection .....	31
2.080	<i>State Responsibilities</i> .....	<b>31</b>
2.081	Equipment .....	31
2.082	Facilities .....	31
2.090	<i>Security</i> .....	<b>31</b>
2.091	Background Checks .....	31
2.092	Security Breach Notification .....	31
2.093	PCI Data Security Requirements – Deleted, Not Applicable .....	32
2.100	<i>Confidentiality</i> .....	<b>32</b>
2.101	Confidentiality .....	32
2.102	Protection and Destruction of Confidential Information .....	32
2.103	Exclusions .....	32
2.104	No Implied Rights .....	33
2.105	Respective Obligations .....	33
2.110	<i>Records and Inspections</i> .....	<b>33</b>
2.111	Inspection of Work Performed .....	33
2.112	Examination of Records .....	33
2.113	Retention of Records .....	33
2.114	Audit Resolution .....	33
2.115	Errors .....	33
2.120	<i>Warranties</i> .....	<b>34</b>
2.121	Warranties and Representations .....	34
2.122	Warranty of Merchantability .....	35
2.123	Warranty of Fitness for a Particular Purpose .....	35
2.124	Warranty of Title .....	35
2.125	Equipment Warranty .....	35
2.126	Equipment to be New .....	36
2.127	Prohibited Products .....	36
2.128	Consequences For Breach .....	36
2.130	<i>Insurance</i> .....	<b>36</b>
2.131	Liability Insurance .....	36
2.132	Subcontractor Insurance Coverage .....	38
2.133	Certificates of Insurance and Other Requirements .....	38
2.140	<i>Indemnification</i> .....	<b>39</b>
2.141	General Indemnification .....	39
2.142	Code Indemnification .....	39
2.143	Employee Indemnification .....	39
2.144	Patent/Copyright Infringement Indemnification .....	39
2.145	Continuation of Indemnification Obligations .....	40
2.146	Indemnification Procedures .....	40
2.150	<i>Termination/Cancellation</i> .....	<b>41</b>
2.151	Notice and Right to Cure .....	41
2.152	Termination for Cause .....	41
2.153	Termination for Convenience .....	41
2.154	Termination for Non-Appropriation .....	42
2.155	Termination for Criminal Conviction .....	42
2.156	Termination for Approvals Rescinded .....	42
2.157	Rights and Obligations upon Termination .....	42
2.158	Reservation of Rights .....	43
2.160	<i>Termination by Contractor</i> .....	<b>43</b>
2.161	Termination by Contractor .....	43

<b>2.170</b>	<b><i>Transition Responsibilities</i></b> .....	<b>43</b>
2.171	<b>Contractor Transition Responsibilities</b> .....	43
2.172	<b>Contractor Personnel Transition</b> .....	44
2.173	<b>Contractor Information Transition</b> .....	44
2.174	<b>Contractor Software Transition</b> .....	44
2.175	<b>Transition Payments</b> .....	44
2.176	<b>State Transition Responsibilities</b> .....	44
<b>2.180</b>	<b><i>Stop Work</i></b> .....	<b>44</b>
2.181	<b>Stop Work Orders</b> .....	44
2.182	<b>Cancellation or Expiration of Stop Work Order</b> .....	45
2.183	<b>Allowance of Contractor Costs</b> .....	45
<b>2.190</b>	<b><i>Dispute Resolution</i></b> .....	<b>45</b>
2.191	<b>In General</b> .....	45
2.192	<b>Informal Dispute Resolution</b> .....	45
2.193	<b>Injunctive Relief</b> .....	46
2.194	<b>Continued Performance</b> .....	46
<b>2.200</b>	<b><i>Federal and State Contract Requirements</i></b> .....	<b>46</b>
2.201	<b>Nondiscrimination</b> .....	46
2.202	<b>Unfair Labor Practices</b> .....	46
2.203	<b>Workplace Safety and Discriminatory Harassment</b> .....	46
2.204	<b>Prevailing Wage – Deleted, Not Applicable</b> .....	46
<b>2.210</b>	<b><i>Governing Law</i></b> .....	<b>47</b>
2.211	<b>Governing Law</b> .....	47
2.212	<b>Compliance with Laws</b> .....	47
2.213	<b>Jurisdiction</b> .....	47
<b>2.220</b>	<b><i>Limitation of Liability</i></b> .....	<b>47</b>
2.221	<b>Limitation of Liability</b> .....	47
<b>2.230</b>	<b><i>Disclosure Responsibilities</i></b> .....	<b>47</b>
2.231	<b>Disclosure of Litigation</b> .....	47
2.232	<b>Call Center Disclosure</b> .....	48
2.233	<b>Bankruptcy</b> .....	48
<b>2.240</b>	<b><i>Performance</i></b> .....	<b>48</b>
2.241	<b>Time of Performance</b> .....	48
2.242	<b>Service Level Agreements (SLAs) – Deleted, Not Applicable</b> .....	49
2.243	<b>Liquidated Damages – Deleted, Not Applicable</b> .....	49
2.244	<b>Excusable Failure</b> .....	49
<b>2.250</b>	<b><i>Approval of Deliverables</i></b> .....	<b>50</b>
2.251	<b>Delivery Responsibilities</b> .....	50
2.252	<b>Delivery of Deliverables</b> .....	50
2.253	<b>Testing</b> .....	50
2.254	<b>Approval of Deliverables, In General</b> .....	50
2.255	<b>Process For Approval of Written Deliverables – Deleted, Not Applicable</b> .....	51
2.256	<b>Process for Approval of Services</b> .....	51
2.257	<b>Process for Approval of Physical Deliverables</b> .....	52
2.258	<b>Final Acceptance</b> .....	52
<b>2.260</b>	<b><i>Ownership</i></b> .....	<b>52</b>
2.261	<b>Ownership of Work Product by State – Deleted, Not Applicable</b> .....	52
2.262	<b>Vesting of Rights</b> .....	52
2.263	<b>Rights in Data – Deleted, Not Applicable</b> .....	52
2.264	<b>Ownership of Materials</b> .....	52
<b>2.270</b>	<b><i>State Standards</i></b> .....	<b>52</b>

2.271	Existing Technology Standards .....	52
2.272	Acceptable Use Policy .....	52
2.273	Systems Changes .....	53
2.280	<i>Extended Purchasing</i> .....	<b>53</b>
2.281	MiDEAL .....	53
2.282	State Employee Purchases – Deleted, Not Applicable .....	53
2.290	<i>Environmental Provision</i> .....	<b>53</b>
2.291	Environmental Provision .....	53
2.300	<i>Other Provisions</i> .....	<b>55</b>
2.301	Forced Labor, Convict Labor, Forced or Indentured Child Labor, or Indentured Servitude Made Materials .....	55
2.400	<i>Lease Option</i> .....	<b>55</b>
2.401	Delivery and Installation .....	55
2.402	Marking; Inspection .....	55
2.403	Title to the Equipment .....	55
2.404	Taxes, Other Governmental Chares and utility Charges.....	55
2.405	Insurance .....	55
2.406	Risk of Loss or Damage .....	56
<i>Article 5 - Terms and Conditions for American Recovery and Reinvestment (ARRA) of 2009/2010</i>		
<i>Funded Contracts</i> .....		<b>57</b>
5.000	<i>Sub-Recipients Requirements</i> .....	<b>57</b>
5.010	<i>Reporting &amp; Registration Requirements (Section 1512)</i> .....	<b>57</b>
5.020	<i>Buy American Requirement (Section 1605)</i> .....	<b>57</b>
5.022	Required Use of American Iron, Steel, and Other Manufactured Goods .....	57
5.024	Notice of Required Use of American Iron, Steel, and Other Manufactured Goods .....	59
5.030	<i>Wage Rate Requirements (Section 1606)</i> .....	<b>60</b>
5.040	<i>Inspection &amp; Audit of Records</i> .....	<b>60</b>
5.050	<i>Whistle Blower Protection for Recipients of Funds</i> .....	<b>61</b>
5.060	<i>Funding of Programs</i> .....	<b>61</b>
5.070	<i>Fixed Price- Competitively Bid</i> .....	<b>61</b>
5.080	<i>Segregation of Costs</i> .....	<b>61</b>
5.090	<i>Publication</i> .....	<b>61</b>
5.100	<i>Buy Michigan Preference</i> .....	<b>61</b>
5.110	<i>Non- Discrimination</i> .....	<b>62</b>
5.120	<i>Prohibition on Use of Funds</i> .....	<b>62</b>
5.130	<i>False Claims Act</i> .....	<b>62</b>
5.140	<i>Conflicting Requirements</i> .....	<b>62</b>
5.150	<i>Job Opportunity Posting Requirements</i> .....	<b>62</b>
<i>Attachment A, Pricing</i> .....		<b>63</b>
<i>Attachment B, Additional Pricing</i> .....		<b>65</b>
<i>Attachment C, New Holland Authorized Dealers</i> .....		<b>66</b>
<i>Attachment D, Warranties</i> .....		<b>67</b>

List Price Sheets

## DEFINITIONS

“Days” means calendar days unless otherwise specified.

“24x7x365” means 24 hours a day, seven days a week, and 365 days a year (including the 366th day in a leap year).

“Additional Service” means any Services/Deliverables within the scope of the Contract, but not specifically provided under any Statement of Work, that once added will result in the need to provide the Contractor with additional consideration.

“Audit Period” means the seven year period following Contractor’s provision of any work under the Contract.

“Bidder(s)” are those companies that submit a proposal in response to this RFP.

“Business Day,” whether capitalized or not, shall mean any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, Office of State **Employer mandated furlough day**, or State-recognized legal holiday (as identified in the Collective Bargaining Agreement for State employees) from 8:00am EST through 5:00pm EST unless otherwise stated.

“Blanket Purchase Order” is an alternate term for Contract and is used in the States computer system.

“Business Critical” means any function identified in any Statement of Work as Business Critical.

“Chronic Failure” is defined in any applicable Service Level Agreements.

“Deleted – Not Applicable” means that section is not applicable or included in this RFP. This is used as a placeholder to maintain consistent numbering.

“Deliverable” means physical goods and/or commodities as required or identified by a Statement of Work

“DTMB” means the Michigan Department of Technology, Management and Budget

“Environmentally preferable products” means a product or service that has a lesser or reduced effect on human health and the environment when compared with competing products or services that serve the same purpose. Such products or services may include, but are not limited to, those which contain recycled content, minimize waste, conserve energy or water, and reduce the amount of toxics either disposed of or consumed.

“Excusable Failure” has the meaning given in **Section 2.244**.

“Hazardous material” means any material defined as hazardous under the latest version of federal Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (including revisions adopted during the term of the Contract).

“Incident” means any interruption in Services.

“ITB” is a generic term used to describe an Invitation to Bid. The ITB serves as the document for transmitting the RFP to potential Bidders

“Key Personnel” means any Personnel designated in **Section 1.031** as Key Personnel.

“New Work” means any Services/Deliverables outside the scope of the Contract and not specifically provided under any Statement of Work, that once added will result in the need to provide the Contractor with additional consideration.

“Ozone-depleting substance” means any substance the Environmental Protection Agency designates in 40 CFR part 82 as: (1) Class I, including, but not limited to, chlorofluorocarbons, halons, carbon tetrachloride, and methyl chloroform; or (2) Class II, including, but not limited to, hydrochlorofluorocarbons.

“Post-Consumer Waste” means any product generated by a business or consumer which has served its intended end use, and which has been separated or diverted from solid waste for the purpose of recycling into a usable commodity or product, and which does not include post-industrial waste.

“Post-Industrial Waste” means industrial by-products which would otherwise go to disposal and wastes generated after completion of a manufacturing process, but does not include internally generated scrap commonly returned to industrial or manufacturing processes.

“Recycling” means the series of activities by which materials that are no longer useful to the generator are collected, sorted, processed, and converted into raw materials and used in the production of new products. This definition excludes the use of these materials as a fuel substitute or for energy production.

“Reuse” means using a product or component of municipal solid waste in its original form more than once.

“RFP” means a Request for Proposal designed to solicit proposals for services.

“Services” means any function performed for the benefit of the State.

“Source reduction” means any practice that reduces the amount of any hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant entering any waste stream or otherwise released into the environment prior to recycling, energy recovery, treatment, or disposal.

“State Location” means any physical location where the State performs work. State Location may include state-owned, leased, or rented space.

“Subcontractor” means a company Contractor delegates performance of a portion of the Services to, but does not include independent contractors engaged by Contractor solely in a staff augmentation role.

“Unauthorized Removal” means the Contractor’s removal of Key Personnel without the prior written consent of the State.

“Waste prevention” means source reduction and reuse, but not recycling.

“Waste reduction”, or “pollution prevention” means the practice of minimizing the generation of waste at the source and, when wastes cannot be prevented, utilizing environmentally sound on-site or off-site reuse and recycling. The term includes equipment or technology modifications, process or procedure modifications, product reformulation or redesign, and raw material substitutions. Waste treatment, control, management, and disposal are not considered pollution prevention, per the definitions under Part 143, Waste Minimization, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act (NREPA), 1994 PA 451, as amended.

“Work in Progress” means a Deliverable that has been partially prepared, but has not been presented to the State for Approval.

“Work Product” refers to any data compilations, reports, and other media, materials, or other objects or works of authorship created or produced by the Contractor as a result of an in furtherance of performing the services required by this Contract.



**Article 1 – Statement of Work (SOW)**

**1.010 Project Identification**

**1.011 Project Request**

This is a Contract to procure Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment.

**1.012 Background**

This is a master contract for State Agencies, MiDEAL members, and participating National Association of State Procurement Officers (NASPO) member states and their political sub-divisions to procure Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment. State Agencies include, but are not limited to: Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT), Michigan Department of Natural Resources and Environment (DNRE) and Michigan Department of Veteran and Military Affairs (DMVA).

Attachment A, Pricing, includes items with firm-fixed pricing on specific items and pricing and/or discounts the Contractor provided as part of 1.0707, Special Programs.

**1.020 Scope of Work and Deliverables**

**1.021 In Scope**

Contractor must provide the Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside Equipment for purchase as specified in Attachment A, Pricing. Contractor must provide Deliverables/Services and staff, and otherwise do all things necessary for or incidental to the performance of work, as set forth in this Contract.

**1.022 Work and Deliverable – Deleted, Not Applicable**

**1.030 Roles and Responsibilities**

**1.031 Contractor Staff, Roles, and Responsibilities**

Agencies are to submit Purchase Orders to New Holland Dealers for processing, noting the Contract number on the Purchase Order and the preferred delivering dealer. The New Holland Dealers deliver and support the equipment, and the New Holland Dealer invoices the Agency upon delivery of the product.

**PO's / Quotes Contact:**

See **Attachment C, New Holland Authorized Dealers**

**Customer Service Number for Issues**

**(888) 867-8000**

Adam O'Brien, Michigan Sales Representative

Phil Cobb, Michigan Service Representative.

**CNH America's Contract Administrator**

Amy Swett

Government/Fleet Sales Specialist

CNH America, LLC – New Holland Brand

500 Diller Avenue

New Holland, PA 17557

Office: (717) 355-4724

Fax: (717) 355-1487

Email: [amy.swett@cnh.com](mailto:amy.swett@cnh.com)

Contractor must have the capacity to receive orders electronically, by phone, facsimile, and by written order. Contractors shall have internal controls, approved by Purchasing Operations, to insure that authorized individuals with the State place orders. The contractor must verify orders that have quantities that appear to be abnormal or excessive.



It is the preference of the State of Michigan that the Contractor have an accessible customer service department with an individual specifically assigned to State of Michigan accounts. It is the preference of the State of Michigan that the Contractor have experienced sales representatives make timely personal visits to State accounts. The Contractor's customer service must respond to State agency inquiries promptly. It is the preference of the State of Michigan that the Contractor provides a statewide toll-free number for customer service calls.

Any supplies and services to be furnished under this contract shall be ordered by issuance of a purchase order. Orders will be issued by the various state agencies, MiDEAL members, and participating National Association of State Procurement Officers (NASPO) member states and their political sub-divisions.

All purchase orders are subject to the terms and conditions of this contract. In the event of a conflict between a purchase order and the contract, the contract shall control.

If mailed, a purchase order is considered "issued" when the State deposits the order in the mail. Orders may be issued orally, by facsimile, or by electronic commerce methods.

**1.040 Project Plan**

**1.041 Project Plan Management – Deleted, Not Applicable**

**1.042 Reports**

Reports shall be submitted as requested by the State of Michigan.

For purchases by MiDEAL program members (authorized local units of government), Contractor must submit reports of purchasing activities to Purchasing Operations, DTMB on a quarterly basis. Reports must include, at a minimum, an itemized listing of purchasing activities by each agency, with the agency name, and the total value of purchases for each agency, and a grand total of all purchases.

**1.050 Acceptance**

**1.051 Criteria**

The following criteria will be used by the State to determine Acceptance of the Services or Deliverables provided under this SOW:

Equipment shall be furnished and delivered in new and operational condition. Damaged equipment will not be accepted by the State, and the Contractor will have to repair or replace the damaged equipment at the Contractor's expense.

**1.052 Final Acceptance**

The Contractor shall furnish and deliver the specified equipment to the Michigan location. The State, or their designee, will inspect equipment and approve acceptance of goods upon delivery.

**1.060 Proposal Pricing**

**1.061 Proposal Pricing**

Contract pricing is found in the following Attachments:

**Attachment A, Pricing**

**Attachment B, Additional Pricing**

**List Price Sheets**



Equipment items for purchase must be the newest model year available.

Contractor's out-of-pocket expenses are not separately reimbursable by the State unless, on a case-by-case basis for unusual expenses, the State has agreed in advance and in writing to reimburse Contractor for the expense at the State's current travel reimbursement rates. See [www.michigan.gov/dmb](http://www.michigan.gov/dmb) for current rates.

### State Administrative Fee

The Contractor must collect an Administrative Fee on the sales transacted under this Contract. The Contractor must remit the Administrative Fee in U.S. dollars within 30 days after the end of the quarterly sales reporting period. The Administrative Fee equals two (2) percent of the total quarterly sales reported. Contractor must include the Administrative Fee in their prices.

The Contractor must remit any monies due as a result of the close-out report at the time the close-out report is submitted to Purchasing Operations.

The Contractor must pay the Administrative Fee by check. To ensure the payment is credited properly, the Contractor must identify the check as an "Administrative Fee" and include the following information with the payment: *Applicable State BPO Number, report amount(s), and reporting period covered.*

Contractor must forward the check to the following address:

*Department of Technology, Management and Budget  
Financial Services – Cashier Unit  
Lewis Cass Building  
320 South Walnut St.  
P.O. Box 30681  
Lansing, MI 48909*

Please make check payable to: State of Michigan

### 1.062 Price Term

(X) Fixed with prospective re-determination at an agreed upon time

Prices quoted are the maximum for a period of 365 days from the date the Contract becomes effective. Discounts quoted are the minimum for a period of 365 days from the date the Contract becomes effective.

Prices are subject to change at the end of each 365-day period. Such changes shall be based on changes in actual costs incurred. Documentation of such changes must be provided with the request for price change in order to substantiate any requested change. Purchasing Operations reserves the right to consider various pertinent information sources to evaluate price increase requests (such as the CPI and PPI, US City Average, as published by the US Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics). Purchasing Operations also reserves the right to consider other information related to special economic and/or industry circumstances, when evaluating a price change request. Changes may be either increases or decreases, and may be requested by either party. Approved changes shall be firm for the remainder of the contract period unless further revised at the end of the next 365-day period. Requests for price changes shall be RECEIVED IN WRITING AT LEAST TEN DAYS PRIOR TO THEIR EFFECTIVE DATE, and are subject to written acceptance before becoming effective. In the event new prices are not acceptable, the CONTRACT may be cancelled. **The Contractor remains responsible for performing according to the Contract terms at the Contract price for all orders received before price revisions are approved or before the Contract is cancelled.**



**1.063 Tax Excluded from Price**

(a) Sales Tax: For purchases made directly by the State, the State is exempt from State and Local Sales Tax. Prices must not include the taxes. Exemption Certificates for State Sales Tax will be furnished upon request.

(b) Federal Excise Tax: The State may be exempt from Federal Excise Tax, or the taxes may be reimbursable, if articles purchased under any resulting Contract are used for the State's exclusive use. Certificates showing exclusive use for the purposes of substantiating a tax-free, or tax-reimbursable sale will be sent upon request. If a sale is tax exempt or tax reimbursable under the Internal Revenue Code, prices must not include the Federal Excise Tax.

**1.064 Holdback – Deleted, Not Applicable**

**1.070 Commodity Requirements and Terms**

**Product Quality**

**1.0701 Specifications**

See the following Attachments for items available under this contract:

**Attachment A, Pricing**

**Attachment B, Additional Pricing**

**1.0702 Alternate Bids – Deleted, Not Applicable**

**1.0703 Research and Development – Deleted, Not Applicable**

**1.0704 Quality Assurance Program – Deleted, Not Applicable**

**1.0705 Warranty for Products or Services**

For any equipment purchased, the manufacturers' standard warranty shall apply. In addition there shall be an option for the state to purchase extended warranty coverage, if desired.

**Details are provided in the following Attachments:**

**Attachment C, New Holland Authorized Dealers**

**Attachment D, Warranties**

The support of equipment takes place through the New Holland Dealer network. Should there be a need for equipment service, it is the Agency's responsibility to contact the New Holland delivering dealer for service. The Agency can also work with other dealers if necessary, as warranty and service work can be performed by any authorized New Holland dealer. In the event of service issues that cannot be solved by the New Holland dealer, the dealer works with Phil Cobb, Michigan Service Representative for elevated support. Phil Cobb can be reached at (888) 867-8000.

**Warranty Contact: Contact a New Holland Authorized Dealer for general warranty information.**

**1.0706 Training**

New Holland Authorized dealers will perform training when the unit is delivered to the operator. Additional training will be performed if needed.

The Contractor must provide operator and service training to individual agencies, when necessary, on larger, more complex equipment that requires training. This training must be equivalent to the training that is offered to retail customers. At the request of the state agency, the Contractor must provide in-



service training to agency personnel on products, installation, and product safety issues. The Contractor must provide training as needed during the period covered by the contract at no additional charge.

**1.0707 Special Programs**

Discounts are offered on purchases for all categories within Contractor's Agricultural, Grounds, and Roadside catalog. This must encompass attachments for base models.

**Details are provided in the following Attachments:**

**Attachment A, Pricing**

**Attachment B, Additional Pricing**

**List Price Sheets**

Once a unit has an estimated date of production, the unit can not be cancelled or returned.

**1.0708 Security**

Dealers use common carriers to transport units. In the event a dealer would need to deliver a unit to a secure location, they would be prepared to have their people vetted or use an approved common carrier.

This Contract may require frequent deliveries to State of Michigan facilities. Upon request by the State, the Contractor shall provide the results of all security background checks.

The State may decide to also perform a security background check. If so, the Contractor will be required to provide to the State a list of all delivery people that will service State of Michigan facilities, including name and date of birth (social security number or driver license number would also be helpful).

The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall comply with the security access requirements of individual State facilities; see section 2.091, Background Checks and Security.

**Delivery Capabilities**

**1.0709 Time Frames**

If the unit must be ordered, standard delivery time frame is 150-180 days.

Equipment can be delivered quicker if it is in stock at a dealership. This process takes 2 to 5 days.

**1.0710 Minimum Order**

There is no minimum order for purchase.

**1.0711 Packaging – Deleted, Not Applicable**

**1.0712 Palletizing**

Shipments shall be palletized whenever possible and shall conform to the following:

- Manufacturer's standard 4-way shipping pallets are acceptable.

**1.0713 Delivery Term**

Prices are "F.O.B. Delivered" with transportation charges prepaid on all orders of one (1) or more to the State.

**Other F.O.B. terms will not be accepted.**

**1.0714 Contract Performance – Deleted, Not Applicable**



**1.0715 Place of Performance**

<b>Place of Performance Full address</b>	<b>Owner/Operator of facility to be used</b>	<b>Percent (%) of Contract value to be Performed at listed Location</b>
Dublin – Ag 325 Firetower Road, Dublin, GA 31021	CNH America, LLC	If a tractor you order comes from this location - 50%
CNH Mexico Av 5 Febrero 2117, Queretaro Qro., Mexico	CNH America, LLC	If a tractor you order comes from this location – 50%
CNH Italia SpA Via Leone XIII, 60035 Jesi, Italia	CNH America, LLC	If a tractor you order comes from this location – 50%
Racine 7000 Durand Avenue Racine, WI 53406	CNH America, LLC	If a tractor you order comes from this location – 50%
Fargo 3401 1st Street, Fargo, ND 58102	CNH America, LLC	If a tractor you order comes from this location – 50%
New Holland, 300 Diller Avenue, New Holland, PA 17557	CNH America, LLC	If a tractor you order comes from this location – 50%
CNH UK LTD Cranes Farm Road, Basildon, England SS14 3AD	If a tractor you order comes from this location – 50%	If a tractor you order comes from this location – 50%

**1.0716 Environmental Requirements – Deleted, Not Applicable**

**1.0717 Subcontractors**

<b>Description of Work to be sub-contracted</b>	<b>Percent (%) of total contract value to be sub-contracted</b>	<b>Sub-contractor’s name and principal place of business (City and State)</b>
Authorized New Holland dealers will be doing all the ordering, training, servicing, receiving payment, billing, etc.	100%	See Attachment C, New Holland Authorized Dealers

**1.0718 Reports and Meetings – Deleted, Not Applicable**

**1.0719 Samples/Models – Deleted, Not Applicable**

**1.080 Additional Requirements**

**1.081 Rental/Lease Equipment – Deleted/Not Applicable**



**Article 2, Terms and Conditions**

**2.000 Contract Structure and Term**

**2.001 Contract Term**

This Contract is for a period of three (3) years beginning 08/20/10 through 08/19/13. All outstanding Purchase Orders must also expire upon the termination (cancellation for any of the reasons listed in **Section 2.150**) of the Contract, unless otherwise extended under the Contract. Absent an early termination for any reason, Purchase Orders issued but not expired, by the end of the Contract's stated term, will remain in effect for the balance of the fiscal year for which they were issued.

**2.002 Options to Renew**

This Contract may be renewed in writing by mutual agreement of the parties not less than 30 days before its expiration. The Contract may be renewed for up to two (2) additional one (1) year periods.

**2.003 Legal Effect**

Contractor shall show acceptance of this Contract by signing two copies of the Contract and returning them to the Contract Administrator. The Contractor shall not proceed with the performance of the work to be done under the Contract, including the purchase of necessary materials, until both parties have signed the Contract to show acceptance of its terms, and the Contractor receives a contract release/purchase order that authorizes and defines specific performance requirements.

Except as otherwise agreed in writing by the parties, the State assumes no liability for costs incurred by Contractor or payment under this Contract, until Contractor is notified in writing that this Contract (or Change Order) has been approved by the State Administrative Board (if required), approved and signed by all the parties, and a Purchase Order against the Contract has been issued.

**2.004 Attachments & Exhibits**

All Attachments and Exhibits affixed to any and all Statement(s) of Work, or appended to or referencing this Contract, are incorporated in their entirety and form part of this Contract.

**2.005 Ordering**

The State will issue a written Purchase Order, Blanket Purchase Order, Direct Voucher or Procurement Card Order, which must be approved by the Contract Administrator or the Contract Administrator's designee, to order any Services/Deliverables under this Contract. All orders are subject to the terms and conditions of this Contract. No additional terms and conditions contained on either a Purchase Order or Blanket Purchase Order apply unless they are also specifically contained in that Purchase Order's or Blanket Purchase Order's accompanying Statement of Work. Exact quantities to be purchased are unknown, however, the Contractor will be required to furnish all such materials and services as may be ordered during the CONTRACT period. Quantities specified, if any, are estimates based on prior purchases, and the State is not obligated to purchase in these or any other quantities.

**2.006 Order of Precedence**

(a) The Contract, including any Statements of Work and Exhibits, to the extent not contrary to the Contract, each of which is incorporated for all purposes, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter and supersedes all prior agreements, whether written or oral, with respect to the subject matter and as additional terms and conditions on the purchase order must apply as limited by **Section 2.005**.

(b) In the event of any inconsistency between the terms of the Contract and a Statement of Work, the terms of the Statement of Work will take precedence (as to that Statement of Work only); provided, however, that a Statement of Work may not modify or amend the terms of the Contract, which may be modified or amended only by a formal Contract amendment.



**2.007 Headings**

Captions and headings used in the Contract are for information and organization purposes. Captions and headings, including inaccurate references, do not, in any way, define or limit the requirements or terms and conditions of the Contract.

**2.008 Form, Function & Utility**

If the Contract is for use of more than one State agency and if the Deliverable/Service does not meet the form, function, and utility required by that State agency, that agency may, subject to State purchasing policies, procure the Deliverable/Service from another source.

**2.009 Reformation and Severability**

Each provision of the Contract is severable from all other provisions of the Contract and, if one or more of the provisions of the Contract is declared invalid, the remaining provisions of the Contract remain in full force and effect.

**2.010 Consents and Approvals**

Except as expressly provided otherwise in the Contract, if either party requires the consent or approval of the other party for the taking of any action under the Contract, the consent or approval must be in writing and must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

**2.011 No Waiver of Default**

If a party fails to insist upon strict adherence to any term of the Contract then the party has not waived the right to later insist upon strict adherence to that term, or any other term, of the Contract.

**2.012 Survival**

Any provisions of the Contract that impose continuing obligations on the parties, including without limitation the parties' respective warranty, indemnity and confidentiality obligations, survive the expiration or termination of the Contract for any reason. Specific references to survival in the Contract are solely for identification purposes and not meant to limit or prevent the survival of any other section.

**2.020 Contract Administration**

**2.021 Issuing Office**

This Contract is issued by the Department of Technology, Management and Budget, Purchasing Operations to be used by the State (which refers collectively to all other relevant State of Michigan departments and agencies), also is available to be used by MiDEAL members and participating National Association of State Procurement Officers (NASPO) member states. Purchasing Operations is the sole point of contact in the State with regard to all procurement and contractual matters relating to the Contract. Purchasing Operations **is the only State office authorized to change, modify, amend, alter or clarify the prices, specifications, terms and conditions of this Contract.** The Contractor Administrator within Purchasing Operations for this Contract is:

Mary Ostrowski  
Purchasing Operations  
Department of Technology, Management and Budget  
Mason Bldg, 2nd Floor  
PO Box 30026  
Lansing, MI 48909  
ostrowskim@michigan.gov  
(517) 373-6327



**2.022 Contract Compliance Inspector (CCI)**

After DTMB-PurchOps receives the properly executed Contract, it is anticipated that the Director of Purchasing Operations, will direct the person named below, or any other person so designated, to monitor and coordinate the activities for the Contract on a day-to-day basis during its term. The Contract Compliance Inspector for this Contract is:

Mary Ostrowski, Buyer  
Department of Technology, Management and Budget  
520 W. Allegan St.  
Lansing, MI 48933  
ostrowskim@michigan.gov  
(517) 373-6327  
(517) 335-0046

**2.023 Project Manager – Deleted, Not Applicable**

**2.024 Change Requests**

The State reserves the right to request from time to time any changes to the requirements and specifications of the Contract and the work to be performed by the Contractor under the Contract. During the course of ordinary business, it may become necessary for the State to discontinue certain business practices or create Additional Services/Deliverables. At a minimum, to the extent applicable, the State would like the Contractor to provide a detailed outline of all work to be done, including tasks necessary to accomplish the services/deliverables, timeframes, listing of key personnel assigned, estimated hours for each individual per task, and a complete and detailed cost justification.

If the Contractor does not so notify the State, the Contractor has no right to claim thereafter that it is entitled to additional compensation for performing that service or providing that deliverable.

Change Requests:

- (a) By giving Contractor written notice within a reasonable time, the State must be entitled to accept a Contractor proposal for Change, to reject it, or to reach another agreement with Contractor. Should the parties agree on carrying out a Change, a written Contract Change Notice must be prepared and issued under this Contract, describing the Change and its effects on the Services and any affected components of this Contract (a “Contract Change Notice”).
- (b) No proposed Change must be performed until the proposed Change has been specified in a duly executed Contract Change Notice issued by the Department of Technology, Management and Budget, Purchasing Operations.
- (c) If the State requests or directs the Contractor to perform any activities that Contractor believes constitute a Change, the Contractor must notify the State that it believes the requested activities are a Change before beginning to work on the requested activities. If the Contractor fails to notify the State before beginning to work on the requested activities, then the Contractor waives any right to assert any claim for additional compensation or time for performing the requested activities. If the Contractor commences performing work outside the scope of this Contract and then ceases performing that work, the Contractor must, at the request of the State, retract any out-of-scope work that would adversely affect the Contract.

**2.025 Notices**

Any notice given to a party under the Contract must be deemed effective, if addressed to the party as addressed below, upon: (i) delivery, if hand delivered; (ii) receipt of a confirmed transmission by facsimile if a copy of the notice is sent by another means specified in this Section; (iii) the third Business Day after being sent by U.S. mail, postage pre-paid, return receipt requested; or (iv) the next Business Day after being sent by a nationally recognized overnight express courier with a reliable tracking system.



State:  
State of Michigan  
Purchasing Operations  
Attention: Mary Ostrowski  
PO Box 30026  
530 West Allegan  
Lansing, Michigan 48909

Contractor:  
CNH America, LLC – New Holland Brand  
500 Diller Avenue  
New Holland, PA 17557

Either party may change its address where notices are to be sent by giving notice according to this Section.

**2.026 Binding Commitments**

Representatives of Contractor must have the authority to make binding commitments on Contractor's behalf within the bounds set forth in the table. Contractor may change the representatives from time to time upon written notice.

**2.027 Relationship of the Parties**

The relationship between the State and Contractor is that of client and independent contractor. No agent, employee, or servant of Contractor or any of its Subcontractors must be or must be deemed to be an employee, agent or servant of the State for any reason. Contractor will be solely and entirely responsible for its acts and the acts of its agents, employees, servants and Subcontractors during the performance of the Contract.

**2.028 Covenant of Good Faith**

Each party must act reasonably and in good faith. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract, the parties will not unreasonably delay, condition or withhold the giving of any consent, decision or approval that is either requested or reasonably required of them in order for the other party to perform its responsibilities under the Contract.

**2.029 Assignments**

(a) Neither party may assign the Contract, or assign or delegate any of its duties or obligations under the Contract, to any other party (whether by operation of law or otherwise), without the prior written consent of the other party; provided, however, that the State may assign the Contract to any other State agency, department, division or department without the prior consent of Contractor and Contractor may assign the Contract to an affiliate so long as the affiliate is adequately capitalized and can provide adequate assurances that the affiliate can perform the Contract. The State may withhold consent from proposed assignments, subcontracts, or novations when the transfer of responsibility would operate to decrease the State's likelihood of receiving performance on the Contract or the State's ability to recover damages.

(b) Contractor may not, without the prior written approval of the State, assign its right to receive payments due under the Contract. If the State permits an assignment, the Contractor is not relieved of its responsibility to perform any of its contractual duties, and the requirement under the Contract that all payments must be made to one entity continues.

(c) If the Contractor intends to assign the contract or any of the Contractor's rights or duties under the Contract, the Contractor must notify the State in writing at least 90 days before the assignment. The Contractor also must provide the State with adequate information about the assignee within a reasonable amount of time before the assignment for the State to determine whether to approve the assignment.



**2.030 General Provisions**

**2.031 Media Releases**

News releases (including promotional literature and commercial advertisements) pertaining to the RFP and Contract or project to which it relates shall not be made without prior written State approval, and then only in accordance with the explicit written instructions from the State. No results of the activities associated with the RFP and Contract are to be released without prior written approval of the State and then only to persons designated.

**2.032 Contract Distribution**

Purchasing Operations retains the sole right of Contract distribution to all State agencies and local units of government unless other arrangements are authorized by Purchasing Operations.

**2.033 Permits**

Contractor must obtain and pay any associated costs for all required governmental permits, licenses and approvals for the delivery, installation and performance of the Services. The State must pay for all costs and expenses incurred in obtaining and maintaining any necessary easements or right of way.

**2.034 Website Incorporation**

The State is not bound by any content on the Contractor's website, even if the Contractor's documentation specifically referenced that content and attempts to incorporate it into any other communication, unless the State has actual knowledge of the content and has expressly agreed to be bound by it in a writing that has been manually signed by an authorized representative of the State.

**2.035 Future Bidding Preclusion**

Contractor acknowledges that, to the extent this Contract involves the creation, research, investigation or generation of a future RFP, it may be precluded from bidding on the subsequent RFP. The State reserves the right to disqualify any Bidder if the State determines that the Bidder has used its position (whether as an incumbent Contractor, or as a Contractor hired to assist with the RFP development, or as a Vendor offering free assistance) to gain a competitive advantage on the RFP.

**2.036 Freedom of Information**

All information in any proposal submitted to the State by Contractor and this Contract is subject to the provisions of the Michigan Freedom of Information Act, 1976 Public Act No. 442, as amended, MCL 15.231, et seq (the "FOIA").

**2.037 Disaster Recovery**

Contractor and the State recognize that the State provides essential services in times of natural or man-made disasters. Therefore, except as so mandated by Federal disaster response requirements, Contractor personnel dedicated to providing Services/Deliverables under this Contract will provide the State with priority service for repair and work around in the event of a natural or man-made disaster.

**2.040 Financial Provisions**

**2.041 Fixed Prices for Services/Deliverables**

Each Statement of Work or Purchase Order issued under this Contract shall specify (or indicate by reference to the appropriate Contract Exhibit) the firm, fixed prices for all Services/Deliverables, and the associated payment milestones and payment amounts. The State may make progress payments to the Contractor when requested as work progresses, but not more frequently than monthly, in amounts approved by the Contract Administrator, after negotiation. Contractor must show verification of measurable progress at the time of requesting progress payments.



**2.042 Adjustments for Reductions in Scope of Services/Deliverables**

If the scope of the Services/Deliverables under any Statement of Work issued under this Contract is subsequently reduced by the State, the parties shall negotiate an equitable reduction in Contractor's charges under such Statement of Work commensurate with the reduction in scope.

**2.043 Services/Deliverables Covered**

For all Services/Deliverables to be provided by Contractor (and its Subcontractors, if any) under this Contract, the State shall not be obligated to pay any amounts in addition to the charges specified in this Contract.

**2.044 Invoicing and Payment – In General**

(a) Each Statement of Work issued under this Contract shall list (or indicate by reference to the appropriate Contract Exhibit) the prices for all Services/Deliverables, equipment and commodities to be provided, and the associated payment milestones and payment amounts.

(b) Each Contractor invoice will show details as to charges by Service/Deliverable component and location at a level of detail reasonably necessary to satisfy the State's accounting and charge-back requirements. Invoices for Services performed on a time and materials basis will show, for each individual, the number of hours of Services performed during the billing period, the billable skill/labor category for such person and the applicable hourly billing rate. Prompt payment by the State is contingent on the Contractor's invoices showing the amount owed by the State minus any holdback amount to be retained by the State in accordance with **Section 1.064**.

(c) Correct invoices will be due and payable by the State, in accordance with the State's standard payment procedure as specified in 1984 Public Act No. 279, MCL 17.51 et seq., within 45 days after receipt, provided the State determines that the invoice was properly rendered.

(d) All invoices should reflect actual work done. Specific details of invoices and payments will be agreed upon between the Contract Administrator and the Contractor after the proposed Contract Agreement has been signed and accepted by both the Contractor and the Director of Purchasing Operations, Department of Management & Budget. This activity will occur only upon the specific written direction from Purchasing Operations.

The specific payment schedule for any Contract(s) entered into, as the State and the Contractor(s) will mutually agree upon. The schedule should show payment amount and should reflect actual work done by the payment dates, less any penalty cost charges accrued by those dates. As a general policy statements shall be forwarded to the designated representative by the 15th day of the following month.

The Government may make progress payments to the Contractor when requested as work progresses, but not more frequently than monthly, in amounts approved by the Contract Administrator, after negotiation. Contractor must show verification of measurable progress at the time of requesting progress payments.

**2.045 Pro-ration**

To the extent there are any Services that are to be paid for on a monthly basis, the cost of such Services shall be pro-rated for any partial month.

**2.046 Antitrust Assignment**

The Contractor assigns to the State any claim for overcharges resulting from antitrust violations to the extent that those violations concern materials or services supplied by third parties to the Contractor, toward fulfillment of this Contract.

**2.047 Final Payment**

The making of final payment by the State to Contractor does not constitute a waiver by either party of any rights or other claims as to the other party's continuing obligations under the Contract, nor will it constitute a waiver of any claims by one party against the other arising from unsettled claims or failure by a party to comply with this Contract, including claims for Services and Deliverables not reasonably



known until after acceptance to be defective or substandard. Contractor's acceptance of final payment by the State under this Contract shall constitute a waiver of all claims by Contractor against the State for payment under this Contract, other than those claims previously filed in writing on a timely basis and still unsettled.

**2.048 Electronic Payment Requirement**

Electronic transfer of funds is required for payments on State Contracts. Contractors are required to register with the State electronically at <http://www.cpexpress.state.mi.us>. As stated in Public Act 431 of 1984, all contracts that the State enters into for the purchase of goods and services shall provide that payment will be made by electronic fund transfer (EFT).

**2.050 Taxes**

**2.051 Employment Taxes**

Contractors are expected to collect and pay all applicable federal, state, and local employment taxes, including the taxes.

**2.052 Sales and Use Taxes**

Contractors are required to be registered and to remit sales and use taxes on taxable sales of tangible personal property or services delivered into the State. Contractors that lack sufficient presence in Michigan to be required to register and pay tax must do so as a volunteer. This requirement extends to: (1) all members of any controlled group as defined in § 1563(a) of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable regulations of which the company is a member, and (2) all organizations under common control as defined in § 414(c) of the Internal Revenue Code and applicable regulations of which the company is a member that make sales at retail for delivery into the State are registered with the State for the collection and remittance of sales and use taxes. In applying treasury regulations defining "two or more trades or businesses under common control" the term "organization" means sole proprietorship, a partnership (as defined in § 701(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code), a trust, an estate, a corporation, or a limited liability company.

**2.060 Contract Management**

**2.061 Contractor Personnel Qualifications**

All persons assigned by Contractor to the performance of Services under this Contract must be employees of Contractor or its majority-owned (directly or indirectly, at any tier) subsidiaries (or a State-approved Subcontractor) and must be fully qualified to perform the work assigned to them. Contractor must include a similar provision in any subcontract entered into with a Subcontractor. For the purposes of this Contract, independent contractors engaged by Contractor solely in a staff augmentation role must be treated by the State as if they were employees of Contractor for this Contract only; however, the State understands that the relationship between Contractor and Subcontractor is an independent contractor relationship.

**2.062 Contractor Key Personnel**

- (a) The Contractor must provide the Contract Compliance Inspector with the names of the Key Personnel.
- (b) Key Personnel must be dedicated as defined in the Statement of Work to the Project for its duration in the applicable Statement of Work with respect to other individuals designated as Key Personnel for that Statement of Work.
- (c) The State will have the right to recommend and approve in writing the initial assignment, as well as any proposed reassignment or replacement, of any Key Personnel. Before assigning an individual to any Key Personnel position, Contractor will notify the State of the proposed assignment, will introduce the individual to the appropriate State representatives, and will provide the State with a resume and any other information about the individual reasonably requested by the State. The State reserves the right to



interview the individual before granting written approval. In the event the State finds a proposed individual unacceptable, the State will provide a written explanation including reasonable detail outlining the reasons for the rejection.

(d) Contractor must not remove any Key Personnel from their assigned roles on the Contract without the prior written consent of the State. The Contractor's removal of Key Personnel without the prior written consent of the State is an unauthorized removal ("Unauthorized Removal"). Unauthorized Removals does not include replacing Key Personnel for reasons beyond the reasonable control of Contractor, including illness, disability, leave of absence, personal emergency circumstances, resignation or for cause termination of the Key Personnel's employment. Unauthorized Removals does not include replacing Key Personnel because of promotions or other job movements allowed by Contractor personnel policies or Collective Bargaining Agreement(s) as long as the State receives prior written notice before shadowing occurs and Contractor provides 30 days of shadowing unless parties agree to a different time period. The Contractor with the State must review any Key Personnel replacements, and appropriate transition planning will be established. Any Unauthorized Removal may be considered by the State to be a material breach of the Contract, in respect of which the State may elect to exercise its termination and cancellation rights.

(e) The Contractor must notify the Contract Compliance Inspector and the Contract Administrator at least 10 business days before redeploying non-Key Personnel, who are dedicated to primarily to the Project, to other projects. If the State does not object to the redeployment by its scheduled date, the Contractor may then redeploy the non-Key Personnel.

**2.063 Re-assignment of Personnel at the State's Request**

The State reserves the right to require the removal from the Project of Contractor personnel found, in the judgment of the State, to be unacceptable. The State's request must be written with reasonable detail outlining the reasons for the removal request. Additionally, the State's request must be based on legitimate, good-faith reasons. Replacement personnel for the removed person must be fully qualified for the position. If the State exercises this right, and the Contractor cannot immediately replace the removed personnel, the State agrees to an equitable adjustment in schedule or other terms that may be affected by the State's required removal. If any incident with removed personnel results in delay not reasonably anticipatable under the circumstances and which is attributable to the State, the applicable SLAs for the affected Service will not be counted for a time as agreed to by the parties.

**2.064 Contractor Personnel Location**

All staff assigned by Contractor to work on the Contract will perform their duties either primarily at Contractor's offices and facilities or at State facilities. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Key Personnel will, at a minimum, spend at least the amount of time on-site at State facilities as indicated in the applicable Statement of Work. Subject to availability, selected Contractor personnel may be assigned office space to be shared with State personnel.

**2.065 Contractor Identification**

Contractor employees must be clearly identifiable while on State property by wearing a State-issued badge, as required. Contractor employees are required to clearly identify themselves and the company they work for whenever making contact with State personnel by telephone or other means.

**2.066 Cooperation with Third Parties**

Contractor agrees to cause its personnel and the personnel of any Subcontractors to cooperate with the State and its agents and other contractors including the State's Quality Assurance personnel. As reasonably requested by the State in writing, the Contractor will provide to the State's agents and other contractors reasonable access to Contractor's Project personnel, systems and facilities to the extent the access relates to activities specifically associated with this Contract and will not interfere or jeopardize the safety or operation of the systems or facilities. The State acknowledges that Contractor's time schedule for the Contract is very specific and agrees not to unnecessarily or unreasonably interfere with, delay or otherwise impede Contractor's performance under this Contract with the requests for access.



**2.067 Contract Management Responsibilities**

The Contractor will be required to assume responsibility for all contractual activities, whether or not that Contractor performs them. Further, the State will consider the Contractor to be the sole point of contact with regard to contractual matters, including payment of any and all charges resulting from the anticipated Contract. If any part of the work is to be subcontracted, the Contract must include a list of Subcontractors, including firm name and address, contact person and a complete description of work to be subcontracted. The State reserves the right to approve Subcontractors and to require the Contractor to replace Subcontractors found to be unacceptable. The Contractor is totally responsible for adherence by the Subcontractor to all provisions of the Contract. Any change in Subcontractors must be approved by the State, in writing, prior to such change.

**2.068 Contractor Return of State Equipment/Resources**

The Contractor must return to the State any State-furnished equipment, facilities and other resources when no longer required for the Contract in the same condition as when provided by the State, reasonable wear and tear excepted.

**2.070 Subcontracting by Contractor**

**2.071 Contractor full Responsibility**

Contractor shall have full responsibility for the successful performance and completion of all of the Services and Deliverables. The State will consider Contractor to be the sole point of contact with regard to all contractual matters under this Contract, including payment of any and all charges for Services and Deliverables.

**2.072 State Consent to delegation**

Contractor shall not delegate any duties under this Contract to a Subcontractor unless the Department of Technology, Management and Budget, Purchasing Operations has given written consent to such delegation. The State shall have the right of prior written approval of all Subcontractors and to require Contractor to replace any Subcontractors found, in the reasonable judgment of the State, to be unacceptable. The State's request shall be written with reasonable detail outlining the reasons for the removal request. Additionally, the State's request shall be based on legitimate, good-faith reasons. Replacement Subcontractor(s) for the removed Subcontractor shall be fully qualified for the position. If the State exercises this right, and the Contractor cannot immediately replace the removed Subcontractor, the State will agree to an equitable adjustment in schedule or other terms that may be affected by the State's required removal. If any such incident with a removed Subcontractor results in delay not reasonable anticipatable under the circumstances and which is attributable to the State, the applicable SLA for the affected Work will not be counted in time agreed upon by the parties.

**2.073 Subcontractor bound to Contract**

In any subcontracts entered into by Contractor for the performance of the Services, Contractor shall require the Subcontractor, to the extent of the Services to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to Contractor by the terms of this Contract and to assume toward Contractor all of the obligations and responsibilities that Contractor, by this Contract, assumes toward the State. The State reserves the right to receive copies of and review all subcontracts, although Contractor may delete or mask any proprietary information, including pricing, contained in such contracts before providing them to the State. The management of any Subcontractor will be the responsibility of Contractor, and Contractor shall remain responsible for the performance of its Subcontractors to the same extent as if Contractor had not subcontracted such performance. Contractor shall make all payments to Subcontractors or suppliers of Contractor. Except as otherwise agreed in writing by the State and Contractor, the State will not be obligated to direct payments for the Services other than to Contractor. The State's written approval of any Subcontractor engaged by Contractor to perform any obligation under this Contract shall not relieve Contractor of any obligations or performance required under this Contract. Attached as **Exhibit A** is a list of the Subcontractors, if any, approved by the State as of the execution of this Contract, together with a copy of the applicable subcontract.



**2.074 Flow Down**

Except where specifically approved in writing by the State on a case-by-case basis, Contractor shall flow down the obligations in **Sections 2.031, 2.060, 2.100, 2.110, 2.120, 2.130, 2.200** in all of its agreements with any Subcontractors.

**2.075 Competitive Selection**

The Contractor shall select Subcontractors (including suppliers) on a competitive basis to the maximum practical extent consistent with the objectives and requirements of the Contract.

**2.080 State Responsibilities**

**2.081 Equipment**

The State will provide only the equipment and resources identified in the Statements of Work and other Contract Exhibits.

**2.082 Facilities**

The State must designate space as long as it is available and as provided in the Statement of Work, to house the Contractor's personnel whom the parties agree will perform the Services/Deliverables at State facilities (collectively, the "State Facilities"). The Contractor must have reasonable access to, and unless agreed otherwise by the parties in writing must observe and comply with all rules and regulations relating to each of the State Facilities (including hours of operation) used by the Contractor in the course of providing the Services. Contractor agrees that it will not, without the prior written consent of the State, use any State Facilities or access any State information systems provided for the Contractor's use, or to which the Contractor otherwise gains access in the course of performing the Services, for any purpose other than providing the Services to the State.

**2.090 Security**

**2.091 Background Checks**

On a case-by-case basis, the State may investigate the Contractor's personnel before they may have access to State facilities and systems. The scope of the background check is at the discretion of the State and the results will be used to determine Contractor personnel eligibility for working within State facilities and systems. The investigations will include Michigan State Police Background checks (ICHAT) and may include the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) Finger Prints. Proposed Contractor personnel may be required to complete and submit an RI-8 Fingerprint Card for the NCIC Finger Print Check. Any request for background checks will be initiated by the State and will be reasonably related to the type of work requested.

All Contractor personnel will also be expected to comply with the State's security and acceptable use policies for State IT equipment and resources. See <http://www.michigan.gov/dit>. Furthermore, Contractor personnel will be expected to agree to the State's security and acceptable use policies before the Contractor personnel will be accepted as a resource to perform work for the State. It is expected the Contractor will present these documents to the prospective employee before the Contractor presents the individual to the State as a proposed resource. Contractor staff will be expected to comply with all Physical Security procedures in place within the facilities where they are working.

**2.092 Security Breach Notification**

If the Contractor breaches this Section, the Contractor must (i) promptly cure any deficiencies and (ii) comply with any applicable federal and state laws and regulations pertaining to unauthorized disclosures. Contractor and the State will cooperate to mitigate, to the extent practicable, the effects of any breach, intrusion, or unauthorized use or disclosure. Contractor must report to the State in writing any use or disclosure of Confidential Information, whether suspected or actual, other than as provided for by the Contract within 10 days of becoming aware of the use or disclosure or the shorter time period as is reasonable under the circumstances.



2.093 PCI Data Security Requirements – Deleted, Not Applicable

2.100 Confidentiality

2.101 Confidentiality

Contractor and the State each acknowledge that the other possesses and will continue to possess confidential information that has been developed or received by it. As used in this Section, “Confidential Information” of Contractor must mean all non-public proprietary information of Contractor (other than Confidential Information of the State as defined below) which is marked confidential, restricted, proprietary or with a similar designation. “Confidential Information” of the State must mean any information which is retained in confidence by the State (or otherwise required to be held in confidence by the State under applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations) or which, in the case of tangible materials provided to Contractor by the State under its performance under this Contract, is marked as confidential, proprietary or with a similar designation by the State. “Confidential Information” excludes any information (including this Contract) that is publicly available under the Michigan FOIA.

2.102 Protection and Destruction of Confidential Information

The State and Contractor will each use at least the same degree of care to prevent disclosing to third parties the Confidential Information of the other as it employs to avoid unauthorized disclosure, publication or dissemination of its own confidential information of like character, but in no event less than reasonable care. Neither Contractor nor the State will (i) make any use of the Confidential Information of the other except as contemplated by this Contract, (ii) acquire any right in or assert any lien against the Confidential Information of the other, or (iii) if requested to do so, refuse for any reason to promptly return the other party's Confidential Information to the other party. Each party will limit disclosure of the other party's Confidential Information to employees and Subcontractors who must have access to fulfill the purposes of this Contract. Disclosure to, and use by, a Subcontractor is permissible where (A) use of a Subcontractor is authorized under this Contract, (B) the disclosure is necessary or otherwise naturally occurs in connection with work that is within the Subcontractor's scope of responsibility, and (C) Contractor obligates the Subcontractor in a written Contract to maintain the State's Confidential Information in confidence. At the State's request, any employee of Contractor and of any Subcontractor having access or continued access to the State's Confidential Information may be required to execute an acknowledgment that the employee has been advised of Contractor's and the Subcontractor's obligations under this Section and of the employee's obligation to Contractor or Subcontractor, as the case may be, to protect the Confidential Information from unauthorized use or disclosure.

Promptly upon termination or cancellation of the Contract for any reason, Contractor must certify to the State that Contractor has destroyed all State Confidential Information.

2.103 Exclusions

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of **Section 2.100** will not apply to any particular information which the State or Contractor can demonstrate (i) was, at the time of disclosure to it, in the public domain; (ii) after disclosure to it, is published or otherwise becomes part of the public domain through no fault of the receiving party; (iii) was in the possession of the receiving party at the time of disclosure to it without an obligation of confidentiality; (iv) was received after disclosure to it from a third party who had a lawful right to disclose the information to it without any obligation to restrict its further disclosure; or (v) was independently developed by the receiving party without reference to Confidential Information of the furnishing party. Further, the provisions of **Section 2.100** will not apply to any particular Confidential Information to the extent the receiving party is required by law to disclose the Confidential Information, provided that the receiving party (i) promptly provides the furnishing party with notice of the legal request, and (ii) assists the furnishing party in resisting or limiting the scope of the disclosure as reasonably requested by the furnishing party.



**2.104 No Implied Rights**

Nothing contained in this Section must be construed as obligating a party to disclose any particular Confidential Information to the other party, or as granting to or conferring on a party, expressly or impliedly, any right or license to the Confidential Information of the other party.

**2.105 Respective Obligations**

The parties' respective obligations under this Section must survive the termination or expiration of this Contract for any reason.

**2.110 Records and Inspections**

**2.111 Inspection of Work Performed**

The State's authorized representatives must at all reasonable times and with 10 days prior written request, have the right to enter Contractor's premises, or any other places, where the Services are being performed, and must have access, upon reasonable request, to interim drafts of Deliverables or work-in-progress. Upon 10 Days prior written notice and at all reasonable times, the State's representatives must be allowed to inspect, monitor, or otherwise evaluate the work being performed and to the extent that the access will not reasonably interfere or jeopardize the safety or operation of the systems or facilities. Contractor must provide all reasonable facilities and assistance for the State's representatives.

**2.112 Examination of Records**

For seven years after the Contractor provides any work under this Contract (the "Audit Period"), the State may examine and copy any of Contractor's books, records, documents and papers pertinent to establishing Contractor's compliance with the Contract and with applicable laws and rules. The State must notify the Contractor 20 days before examining the Contractor's books and records. The State does not have the right to review any information deemed confidential by the Contractor to the extent access would require the confidential information to become publicly available. This provision also applies to the books, records, accounts, documents and papers, in print or electronic form, of any parent, affiliated or subsidiary organization of Contractor, or any Subcontractor of Contractor performing services in connection with the Contract.

**2.113 Retention of Records**

Contractor must maintain at least until the end of the Audit Period all pertinent financial and accounting records (including time sheets and payroll records, and information pertaining to the Contract and to the Services, equipment, and commodities provided under the Contract) pertaining to the Contract according to generally accepted accounting principles and other procedures specified in this Section. Financial and accounting records must be made available, upon request, to the State at any time during the Audit Period. If an audit, litigation, or other action involving Contractor's records is initiated before the end of the Audit Period, the records must be retained until all issues arising out of the audit, litigation, or other action are resolved or until the end of the Audit Period, whichever is later.

**2.114 Audit Resolution**

If necessary, the Contractor and the State will meet to review each audit report promptly after issuance. The Contractor will respond to each audit report in writing within 30 days from receipt of the report, unless a shorter response time is specified in the report. The Contractor and the State must develop, agree upon and monitor an action plan to promptly address and resolve any deficiencies, concerns, and/or recommendations in the audit report.

**2.115 Errors**

(a) If the audit demonstrates any errors in the documents provided to the State, then the amount in error must be reflected as a credit or debit on the next invoice and in subsequent invoices until the amount is paid or refunded in full. However, a credit or debit may not be carried for more than four invoices. If a



balance remains after four invoices, then the remaining amount will be due as a payment or refund within 45 days of the last quarterly invoice that the balance appeared on or termination of the contract, whichever is earlier.

(b) In addition to other available remedies, the difference between the payment received and the correct payment amount is greater than 10%, then the Contractor must pay all of the reasonable costs of the audit.

**2.120 Warranties**

**2.121 Warranties and Representations**

The Contractor represents and warrants:

(a) It is capable in all respects of fulfilling and must fulfill all of its obligations under this Contract. The performance of all obligations under this Contract must be provided in a timely, professional, and workman-like manner and must meet the performance and operational standards required under this Contract.

(b) The Contract Appendices, Attachments and Exhibits identify the equipment and software and services necessary for the Deliverable(s) to perform and Services to operate in compliance with the Contract's requirements and other standards of performance.

(c) It is the lawful owner or licensee of any Deliverable licensed or sold to the State by Contractor or developed by Contractor under this Contract, and Contractor has all of the rights necessary to convey to the State the ownership rights or licensed use, as applicable, of any and all Deliverables. None of the Deliverables provided by Contractor to the State under this Contract, nor their use by the State, will infringe the patent, copyright, trade secret, or other proprietary rights of any third party.

(d) If, under this Contract, Contractor procures any equipment, software or other Deliverable for the State (including equipment, software and other Deliverables manufactured, re-marketed or otherwise sold by Contractor under Contractor's name), then in addition to Contractor's other responsibilities with respect to the items in this Contract, Contractor must assign or otherwise transfer to the State or its designees, or afford the State the benefits of, any manufacturer's warranty for the Deliverable.

(e) The contract signatory has the power and authority, including any necessary corporate authorizations, necessary to enter into this Contract, on behalf of Contractor.

(f) It is qualified and registered to transact business in all locations where required.

(g) Neither the Contractor nor any Affiliates, nor any employee of either, has, must have, or must acquire, any contractual, financial, business, or other interest, direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with Contractor's performance of its duties and responsibilities to the State under this Contract or otherwise create an appearance of impropriety with respect to the award or performance of this Agreement. Contractor must notify the State about the nature of the conflict or appearance of impropriety within two days of learning about it.

(h) Neither Contractor nor any Affiliates, nor any employee of either has accepted or must accept anything of value based on an understanding that the actions of the Contractor or Affiliates or employee on behalf of the State would be influenced. Contractor must not attempt to influence any State employee by the direct or indirect offer of anything of value.

(i) Neither Contractor nor any Affiliates, nor any employee of either has paid or agreed to pay any person, other than bona fide employees and consultants working solely for Contractor or the Affiliate, any



fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract.

(j) The prices proposed by Contractor were arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement with any other Bidder for the purpose of restricting competition; the prices quoted were not knowingly disclosed by Contractor to any other Bidder; and no attempt was made by Contractor to induce any other person to submit or not submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.

(k) All financial statements, reports, and other information furnished by Contractor to the State as part of its response to the RFP or otherwise in connection with the award of this Contract fairly and accurately represent the business, properties, financial condition, and results of operations of Contractor as of the respective dates, or for the respective periods, covered by the financial statements, reports, other information. Since the respective dates or periods covered by the financial statements, reports, or other information, there have been no material adverse change in the business, properties, financial condition, or results of operations of Contractor.

(l) All written information furnished to the State by or for the Contractor in connection with this Contract, including its bid, is true, accurate, and complete, and contains no untrue statement of material fact or omits any material fact necessary to make the information not misleading.

(m) It is not in material default or breach of any other contract or agreement that it may have with the State or any of its departments, commissions, boards, or agencies. Contractor further represents and warrants that it has not been a party to any contract with the State or any of its departments that was terminated by the State or the department within the previous five years for the reason that Contractor failed to perform or otherwise breached an obligation of the contract.

(n) If any of the certifications, representations, or disclosures made in the Contractor's original bid response change after contract award, the Contractor is required to report those changes immediately to the Department of Technology, Management and Budget, Purchasing Operations.

**2.122 Warranty of Merchantability**

Goods provided by Contractor under this agreement shall be merchantable. All goods provided under this Contract shall be of good quality within the description given by the State, shall be fit for their ordinary purpose, shall be adequately contained and packaged within the description given by the State, shall conform to the agreed upon specifications, and shall conform to the affirmations of fact made by the Contractor or on the container or label.

**2.123 Warranty of Fitness for a Particular Purpose**

When the Contractor has reason to know or knows any particular purpose for which the goods are required, and the State is relying on the Contractor's skill or judgment to select or furnish suitable goods, there is a warranty that the goods are fit for such purpose.

**2.124 Warranty of Title**

Contractor shall, in providing goods to the State, convey good title in those goods, whose transfer is right and lawful. All goods provided by Contractor shall be delivered free from any security interest, lien, or encumbrance of which the State, at the time of contracting, has no knowledge. Goods provided by Contractor, under this Contract, shall be delivered free of any rightful claim of any third person by or infringement or the like.

**2.125 Equipment Warranty**

To the extent Contractor is responsible under this Contract for maintaining equipment/system(s), Contractor represents and warrants that it will maintain the equipment/system(s) in good operating



condition and will undertake all repairs and preventive maintenance according to the applicable manufacturer's recommendations for the period specified in this Contract.

The Contractor represents and warrants that the equipment/system(s) are in good operating condition and operate and perform to the requirements and other standards of performance contained in this Contract, when installed, at the time of Final Acceptance by the State, and for a minimum period of one (1) year commencing upon the first day following Final Acceptance.

Within 30 business days of notification from the State, the Contractor must adjust, repair or replace all equipment that is defective or not performing in compliance with the Contract. The Contractor must assume all costs for replacing parts or units and their installation including transportation and delivery fees, if any.

The Contractor must provide a toll-free telephone number to allow the State to report equipment failures and problems to be remedied by the Contractor.

The Contractor agrees that all warranty service it provides under this Contract must be performed by Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) trained, certified and authorized technicians.

The Contractor is the sole point of contact for warranty service. The Contractor warrants that it will pass through to the State any warranties obtained or available from the original equipment manufacturer, including any replacement, upgraded, or additional equipment warranties.

All warranty work must be performed on the State of Michigan worksite(s) for rental contracts only.

**2.126 Equipment to be New**

All equipment provided under this Contract by Contractor shall be new where Contractor has knowledge regarding whether the equipment is new or assembled from new or serviceable used parts that are like new in performance or has the option of selecting one or the other. Equipment that is assembled from new or serviceable used parts that are like new in performance is acceptable where Contractor does not have knowledge or the ability to select one or other, unless specifically agreed otherwise in writing by the State.

**2.127 Prohibited Products**

The State will not accept salvage, distressed, outdated or discontinued merchandise. Shipping of such merchandise to any State agency, as a result of an order placed against the Contract, shall be considered default by the Contractor of the terms and conditions of the Contract and may result in cancellation of the Contract by the State. The brand and product number offered for all items shall remain consistent for the term of the Contract, unless Purchasing Operations has approved a change order pursuant to **Section 2.024**.

**2.128 Consequences For Breach**

In addition to any remedies available in law, if the Contractor breaches any of the warranties contained in this section, the breach may be considered as a default in the performance of a material obligation of this Contract.

**2.130 Insurance**

**2.131 Liability Insurance**

The Contractor must provide proof of the minimum levels of insurance coverage as indicated below. The insurance must protect the State from claims which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's performance of services under the terms of this Contract, whether the services are performed by the



Contractor, or by any Subcontractor, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable.

The Contractor waives all rights against the State of Michigan, its departments, divisions, agencies, offices, commissions, officers, employees and agents for recovery of damages to the extent these damages are covered by the insurance policies the Contractor is required to maintain under this Contract.

All insurance coverages provided relative to this Contract/Purchase Order are PRIMARY and NON-CONTRIBUTING to any comparable liability insurance (including self-insurances) carried by the State.

The insurance must be written for not less than any minimum coverage specified in this Contract or required by law, whichever is greater.

The insurers selected by Contractor must have an A.M. Best rating of A or better, or as otherwise approved in writing by the State, or if the ratings are no longer available, with a comparable rating from a recognized insurance rating agency. All policies of insurance required in this Contract must be issued by companies that have been approved to do business in the State.

See [www.michigan.gov/dleg](http://www.michigan.gov/dleg).

Where specific limits are shown, they are the minimum acceptable limits. If Contractor's policy contains higher limits, the State must be entitled to coverage to the extent of the higher limits.

The Contractor is required to pay for and provide the type and amount of insurance checked  below:

1. Commercial General Liability with the following minimum coverage:

\$2,000,000 General Aggregate Limit other than Products/Completed Operations  
\$2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate Limit  
\$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury Limit  
\$1,000,000 Each Occurrence Limit

The Contractor must list the State of Michigan, its departments, divisions, agencies, offices, commissions, officers, employees and agents as ADDITIONAL INSUREDS on the Commercial General Liability certificate. The Contractor also agrees to provide evidence that insurance policies contain a waiver of subrogation by the insurance company.

2. If a motor vehicle is used to provide services or products under this Contract, the Contractor must have vehicle liability insurance on any auto including owned, hired and non-owned vehicles used in Contractor's business for bodily injury and property damage as required by law.

The Contractor must list the State of Michigan, its departments, divisions, agencies, offices, commissions, officers, employees and agents as ADDITIONAL INSUREDS on the vehicle liability certificate. The Contractor also agrees to provide evidence that insurance policies contain a waiver of subrogation by the insurance company.

3. Workers' compensation coverage must be provided according to applicable laws governing the employees and employers work activities in the state of the Contractor's domicile. If the applicable coverage is provided by a self-insurer, proof must be provided of approved self-insured authority by the jurisdiction of domicile. For employees working outside of the state of qualification, Contractor must provide appropriate certificates of insurance proving mandated coverage levels for the jurisdictions where the employees' activities occur.

Any certificates of insurance received must also provide a list of states where the coverage is applicable.



The Contractor also agrees to provide evidence that insurance policies contain a waiver of subrogation by the insurance company. This provision must not be applicable where prohibited or limited by the laws of the jurisdiction in which the work is to be performed.

- 4. Employers liability insurance with the following minimum limits:
  - \$100,000 each accident
  - \$100,000 each employee by disease
  - \$500,000 aggregate disease
  
- 5. Employee Fidelity, including Computer Crimes, insurance naming the State as a loss payee, providing coverage for direct loss to the State and any legal liability of the State arising out of or related to fraudulent or dishonest acts committed by the employees of Contractor or its Subcontractors, acting alone or in collusion with others, in a minimum amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) with a maximum deductible of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000.00).
  
- 6. Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance in a minimum amount of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000.00), which must apply, at a minimum, to the insurance required in Subsection 1 (Commercial General Liability) above.
  
- 7. Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance with the following minimum coverage: three million dollars (\$3,000,000.00) each occurrence and three million dollars (\$3,000,000.00) annual aggregate.
  
- 8. Fire and Personal Property Insurance covering against any loss or damage to the office space used by Contractor for any reason under this Contract, and the equipment, software and other contents of the office space, including without limitation, those contents used by Contractor to provide the Services to the State, up to its replacement value, where the office space and its contents are under the care, custody and control of Contractor. The policy must cover all risks of direct physical loss or damage, including without limitation, flood and earthquake coverage and coverage for computer hardware and software. The State must be endorsed on the policy as a loss payee as its interests appear.

**2.132 Subcontractor Insurance Coverage**

Except where the State has approved in writing a Contractor subcontract with other insurance provisions, Contractor must require all of its Subcontractors under this Contract to purchase and maintain the insurance coverage as described in this Section for the Contractor in connection with the performance of work by those Subcontractors. Alternatively, Contractor may include any Subcontractors under Contractor’s insurance on the coverage required in this Section. Subcontractor(s) must fully comply with the insurance coverage required in this Section. Failure of Subcontractor(s) to comply with insurance requirements does not limit Contractor’s liability or responsibility.

**2.133 Certificates of Insurance and Other Requirements**

Contractor must furnish to DTMB-PurchOps, certificate(s) of insurance verifying insurance coverage or providing satisfactory evidence of self-insurance as required in this Section (the “Certificates”). The Certificate must be on the standard “accord” form or equivalent. **THE CONTRACT OR PURCHASE ORDER NO. MUST BE SHOWN ON THE CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE TO ASSURE CORRECT FILING.** All Certificate(s) are to be prepared and submitted by the Insurance Provider. All Certificate(s) must contain a provision indicating that coverages afforded under the policies **WILL NOT BE CANCELLED, MATERIALLY CHANGED, OR NOT RENEWED** without 30 days prior written notice, except for 10 days for non-payment of premium, having been given to the Director of Purchasing Operations, Department of Technology, Management and Budget. The notice must include the Contract or Purchase Order number affected. Before the Contract is signed, and not less than 20 days before the insurance expiration date every year thereafter, the Contractor must provide evidence that the State and its agents, officers and employees are listed as additional insureds under each commercial general liability



and commercial automobile liability policy. In the event the State approves the representation of the State by the insurer's attorney, the attorney may be required to be designated as a Special Assistant Attorney General by the Attorney General of the State of Michigan.

The Contractor must maintain all required insurance coverage throughout the term of the Contract and any extensions and, in the case of claims-made Commercial General Liability policies, must secure tail coverage for at least three years following the expiration or termination for any reason of this Contract. The minimum limits of coverage specified above are not intended, and must not be construed, to limit any liability or indemnity of Contractor under this Contract to any indemnified party or other persons. Contractor is responsible for all deductibles with regard to the insurance. If the Contractor fails to pay any premium for required insurance as specified in this Contract, or if any insurer cancels or significantly reduces any required insurance as specified in this Contract without the State's written consent, then the State may, after the State has given the Contractor at least 30 days written notice, pay the premium or procure similar insurance coverage from another company or companies. The State may deduct any part of the cost from any payment due the Contractor, or the Contractor must pay that cost upon demand by the State.

**2.140 Indemnification**

**2.141 General Indemnification**

To the extent permitted by law, the Contractor must indemnify, defend and hold harmless the State from liability, including all claims and losses, and all related costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of investigation, litigation, settlement, judgments, interest and penalties), accruing or resulting to any person, firm or corporation that may be injured or damaged by the Contractor in the performance of this Contract and that are attributable to the negligence or tortious acts of the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors, or by anyone else for whose acts any of them may be liable.

**2.142 Code Indemnification**

To the extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the State from any claim, loss, or expense arising from Contractor's breach of the No Surreptitious Code Warranty.

**2.143 Employee Indemnification**

In any claims against the State of Michigan, its departments, divisions, agencies, sections, commissions, officers, employees and agents, by any employee of the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors, the indemnification obligation under the Contract must not be limited in any way by the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors under worker's disability compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts. This indemnification clause is intended to be comprehensive. Any overlap in provisions, or the fact that greater specificity is provided as to some categories of risk, is not intended to limit the scope of indemnification under any other provisions.

**2.144 Patent/Copyright Infringement Indemnification**

To the extent permitted by law, the Contractor must indemnify, defend and hold harmless the State from and against all losses, liabilities, damages (including taxes), and all related costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of investigation, litigation, settlement, judgments, interest and penalties) incurred in connection with any action or proceeding threatened or brought against the State to the extent that the action or proceeding is based on a claim that any piece of equipment, software, commodity or service supplied by the Contractor or its Subcontractors, or the operation of the equipment, software, commodity or service, or the use or reproduction of any documentation provided with the equipment, software, commodity or service infringes any United States patent, copyright, trademark or trade secret of any person or entity, which is enforceable under the laws of the United States.



In addition, should the equipment, software, commodity, or service, or its operation, become or in the State's or Contractor's opinion be likely to become the subject of a claim of infringement, the Contractor must at the Contractor's sole expense (i) procure for the State the right to continue using the equipment, software, commodity or service or, if the option is not reasonably available to the Contractor, (ii) replace or modify to the State's satisfaction the same with equipment, software, commodity or service of equivalent function and performance so that it becomes non-infringing, or, if the option is not reasonably available to Contractor, (iii) accept its return by the State with appropriate credits to the State against the Contractor's charges and reimburse the State for any losses or costs incurred as a consequence of the State ceasing its use and returning it.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor has no obligation to indemnify or defend the State for, or to pay any costs, damages or attorneys' fees related to, any claim based upon (i) equipment developed based on written specifications of the State; (ii) use of the equipment in a configuration other than implemented or approved in writing by the Contractor, including, but not limited to, any modification of the equipment by the State; or (iii) the combination, operation, or use of the equipment with equipment or software not supplied by the Contractor under this Contract.

**2.145 Continuation of Indemnification Obligations**

The Contractor's duty to indemnify under this Section continues in full force and effect, notwithstanding the expiration or early cancellation of the Contract, with respect to any claims based on facts or conditions that occurred before expiration or cancellation.

**2.146 Indemnification Procedures**

The procedures set forth below must apply to all indemnity obligations under this Contract.

(a) After the State receives notice of the action or proceeding involving a claim for which it will seek indemnification, the State must promptly notify Contractor of the claim in writing and take or assist Contractor in taking, as the case may be, any reasonable action to avoid the imposition of a default judgment against Contractor. No failure to notify the Contractor relieves the Contractor of its indemnification obligations except to the extent that the Contractor can prove damages attributable to the failure. Within 10 days following receipt of written notice from the State relating to any claim, the Contractor must notify the State in writing whether Contractor agrees to assume control of the defense and settlement of that claim (a "Notice of Election"). After notifying Contractor of a claim and before the State receiving Contractor's Notice of Election, the State is entitled to defend against the claim, at the Contractor's expense, and the Contractor will be responsible for any reasonable costs incurred by the State in defending against the claim during that period.

(b) If Contractor delivers a Notice of Election relating to any claim: (i) the State is entitled to participate in the defense of the claim and to employ counsel at its own expense to assist in the handling of the claim and to monitor and advise the State about the status and progress of the defense; (ii) the Contractor must, at the request of the State, demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction of the State, the Contractor's financial ability to carry out its defense and indemnity obligations under this Contract; (iii) the Contractor must periodically advise the State about the status and progress of the defense and must obtain the prior written approval of the State before entering into any settlement of the claim or ceasing to defend against the claim and (iv) to the extent that any principles of Michigan governmental or public law may be involved or challenged, the State has the right, at its own expense, to control the defense of that portion of the claim involving the principles of Michigan governmental or public law. But the State may retain control of the defense and settlement of a claim by notifying the Contractor in writing within 10 days after the State's receipt of Contractor's information requested by the State under clause (ii) of this paragraph if the State determines that the Contractor has failed to demonstrate to the reasonable satisfaction of the State the Contractor's financial ability to carry out its defense and indemnity obligations under this Section. Any litigation activity on behalf of the State, or any of its subdivisions under this Section, must be coordinated with the Department of Attorney General. In the event the



insurer's attorney represents the State under this Section, the insurer's attorney may be required to be designated as a Special Assistant Attorney General by the Attorney General of the State of Michigan.

(c) If Contractor does not deliver a Notice of Election relating to any claim of which it is notified by the State as provided above, the State may defend the claim in the manner as it may deem appropriate, at the cost and expense of Contractor. If it is determined that the claim was one against which Contractor was required to indemnify the State, upon request of the State, Contractor must promptly reimburse the State for all the reasonable costs and expenses.

**2.150 Termination/Cancellation**

**2.151 Notice and Right to Cure**

If the Contractor breaches the contract, and the State in its sole discretion determines that the breach is curable, then the State will provide the Contractor with written notice of the breach and a time period (not less than 30 days) to cure the Breach. The notice of breach and opportunity to cure is inapplicable for successive or repeated breaches or if the State determines in its sole discretion that the breach poses a serious and imminent threat to the health or safety of any person or the imminent loss, damage, or destruction of any real or tangible personal property.

**2.152 Termination for Cause**

(a) The State may terminate this contract, for cause, by notifying the Contractor in writing, if the Contractor (i) breaches any of its material duties or obligations under this Contract (including a Chronic Failure to meet any particular SLA), or (ii) fails to cure a breach within the time period specified in the written notice of breach provided by the State

(b) If this Contract is terminated for cause, the Contractor must pay all costs incurred by the State in terminating this Contract, including but not limited to, State administrative costs, reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs, and any reasonable additional costs the State may incur to procure the Services/Deliverables required by this Contract from other sources. Re-procurement costs are not consequential, indirect or incidental damages, and cannot be excluded by any other terms otherwise included in this Contract, provided the costs are not in excess of 50% more than the prices for the Service/Deliverables provided under this Contract.

(c) If the State chooses to partially terminate this Contract for cause, charges payable under this Contract will be equitably adjusted to reflect those Services/Deliverables that are terminated and the State must pay for all Services/Deliverables for which Final Acceptance has been granted provided up to the termination date. Services and related provisions of this Contract that are terminated for cause must cease on the effective date of the termination.

(d) If the State terminates this Contract for cause under this Section, and it is determined, for any reason, that Contractor was not in breach of contract under the provisions of this section, that termination for cause must be deemed to have been a termination for convenience, effective as of the same date, and the rights and obligations of the parties must be limited to that otherwise provided in this Contract for a termination for convenience.

**2.153 Termination for Convenience**

The State may terminate this Contract for its convenience, in whole or part, if the State determines that a termination is in the State's best interest. Reasons for the termination must be left to the sole discretion of the State and may include, but not necessarily be limited to (a) the State no longer needs the Services or products specified in the Contract, (b) relocation of office, program changes, changes in laws, rules, or regulations make implementation of the Services no longer practical or feasible, (c) unacceptable prices for Additional Services or New Work requested by the State, or (d) falsification or misrepresentation, by inclusion or non-inclusion, of information material to a response to any RFP issued by the State. The



State may terminate this Contract for its convenience, in whole or in part, by giving Contractor written notice at least 30 days before the date of termination. If the State chooses to terminate this Contract in part, the charges payable under this Contract must be equitably adjusted to reflect those Services/Deliverables that are terminated. Services and related provisions of this Contract that are terminated for cause must cease on the effective date of the termination.

**2.154 Termination for Non-Appropriation**

(a) Contractor acknowledges that, if this Contract extends for several fiscal years, continuation of this Contract is subject to appropriation or availability of funds for this Contract. If funds to enable the State to effect continued payment under this Contract are not appropriated or otherwise made available, the State must terminate this Contract and all affected Statements of Work, in whole or in part, at the end of the last period for which funds have been appropriated or otherwise made available by giving written notice of termination to Contractor. The State must give Contractor at least 30 days advance written notice of termination for non-appropriation or unavailability (or the time as is available if the State receives notice of the final decision less than 30 days before the funding cutoff).

(b) If funding for the Contract is reduced by law, or funds to pay Contractor for the agreed-to level of the Services or production of Deliverables to be provided by Contractor are not appropriated or otherwise unavailable, the State may, upon 30 days written notice to Contractor, reduce the level of the Services or the change the production of Deliverables in the manner and for the periods of time as the State may elect. The charges payable under this Contract will be equitably adjusted to reflect any equipment, services or commodities not provided by reason of the reduction.

(c) If the State terminates this Contract, eliminates certain Deliverables, or reduces the level of Services to be provided by Contractor under this Section, the State must pay Contractor for all Work-in-Process performed through the effective date of the termination or reduction in level, as the case may be and as determined by the State, to the extent funds are available. This Section will not preclude Contractor from reducing or stopping Services/Deliverables or raising against the State in a court of competent jurisdiction, any claim for a shortfall in payment for Services performed or Deliverables finally accepted before the effective date of termination.

**2.155 Termination for Criminal Conviction**

The State may terminate this Contract immediately and without further liability or penalty in the event Contractor, an officer of Contractor, or an owner of a 25% or greater share of Contractor is convicted of a criminal offense related to a State, public or private Contract or subcontract.

**2.156 Termination for Approvals Rescinded**

The State may terminate this Contract if any final administrative or judicial decision or adjudication disapproves a previously approved request for purchase of personal services under Constitution 1963, Article 11, § 5, and Civil Service Rule 7-1. In that case, the State will pay the Contractor for only the work completed to that point under the Contract. Termination may be in whole or in part and may be immediate as of the date of the written notice to Contractor or may be effective as of the date stated in the written notice.

**2.157 Rights and Obligations upon Termination**

(a) If the State terminates this Contract for any reason, the Contractor must (a) stop all work as specified in the notice of termination, (b) take any action that may be necessary, or that the State may direct, for preservation and protection of Deliverables or other property derived or resulting from this Contract that may be in Contractor's possession, (c) return all materials and property provided directly or indirectly to Contractor by any entity, agent or employee of the State, (d) transfer title in, and deliver to, the State, unless otherwise directed, all Deliverables intended to be transferred to the State at the termination of the Contract and which are resulting from the Contract (which must be provided to the State on an "As-Is" basis except to the extent the amounts paid by the State in respect of the items included compensation to Contractor for the provision of warranty services in respect of the materials),



and (e) take any action to mitigate and limit any potential damages, or requests for Contractor adjustment or termination settlement costs, to the maximum practical extent, including terminating or limiting as otherwise applicable those subcontracts and outstanding orders for material and supplies resulting from the terminated Contract.

(b) If the State terminates this Contract before its expiration for its own convenience, the State must pay Contractor for all charges due for Services provided before the date of termination and, if applicable, as a separate item of payment under this Contract, for Work In Process, on a percentage of completion basis at the level of completion determined by the State. All completed or partially completed Deliverables prepared by Contractor under this Contract, at the option of the State, becomes the State's property, and Contractor is entitled to receive equitable fair compensation for the Deliverables. Regardless of the basis for the termination, the State is not obligated to pay, or otherwise compensate, Contractor for any lost expected future profits, costs or expenses incurred with respect to Services not actually performed for the State.

(c) Upon a good faith termination, the State may assume, at its option, any subcontracts and agreements for services and deliverables provided under this Contract, and may further pursue completion of the Services/Deliverables under this Contract by replacement contract or otherwise as the State may in its sole judgment deem expedient.

**2.158 Reservation of Rights**

Any termination of this Contract or any Statement of Work issued under it by a party must be with full reservation of, and without prejudice to, any rights or remedies otherwise available to the party with respect to any claims arising before or as a result of the termination.

**2.160 Termination by Contractor**

**2.161 Termination by Contractor**

If the State breaches the Contract, and the Contractor in its sole discretion determines that the breach is curable, then the Contractor will provide the State with written notice of the breach and a time period (not less than 30 days) to cure the breach. The Notice of Breach and opportunity to cure is inapplicable for successive and repeated breaches.

The Contractor may terminate this Contract if the State (i) materially breaches its obligation to pay the Contractor undisputed amounts due and owing under this Contract, (ii) breaches its other obligations under this Contract to an extent that makes it impossible or commercially impractical for the Contractor to perform the Services, or (iii) does not cure the breach within the time period specified in a written notice of breach. But the Contractor must discharge its obligations under **Section 2.160** before it terminates the Contract.

**2.170 Transition Responsibilities**

**2.171 Contractor Transition Responsibilities**

If the State terminates this contract, for convenience or cause, or if the Contract is otherwise dissolved, voided, rescinded, nullified, expires or rendered unenforceable, the Contractor agrees to comply with direction provided by the State to assist in the orderly transition of equipment, services, software, leases, etc. to the State or a third party designated by the State. If this Contract expires or terminates, the Contractor agrees to make all reasonable efforts to effect an orderly transition of services within a reasonable period of time that in no event will exceed 30 days. These efforts must include, but are not limited to, those listed in **Sections 2.141, 2.142, 2.143, 2.144, and 2.145.**



**2.172 Contractor Personnel Transition**

The Contractor must work with the State, or a specified third party, to develop a transition plan setting forth the specific tasks and schedule to be accomplished by the parties, to effect an orderly transition. The Contractor must allow as many personnel as practicable to remain on the job to help the State, or a specified third party, maintain the continuity and consistency of the services required by this Contract. In addition, during or following the transition period, in the event the State requires the Services of the Contractor's Subcontractors or vendors, as necessary to meet its needs, Contractor agrees to reasonably, and with good-faith, work with the State to use the Services of Contractor's Subcontractors or vendors. Contractor will notify all of Contractor's Subcontractors of procedures to be followed during transition.

**2.173 Contractor Information Transition**

The Contractor agrees to provide reasonable detailed specifications for all Services/Deliverables needed by the State, or specified third party, to properly provide the Services/Deliverables required under this Contract. The Contractor will provide the State with asset management data generated from the inception of this Contract through the date on which this Contractor is terminated in a comma-delineated format unless otherwise requested by the State. The Contractor will deliver to the State any remaining owed reports and documentation still in Contractor's possession subject to appropriate payment by the State.

**2.174 Contractor Software Transition**

The Contractor must reasonably assist the State in the acquisition of any Contractor software required to perform the Services/use the Deliverables under this Contract. This must include any documentation being used by the Contractor to perform the Services under this Contract. If the State transfers any software licenses to the Contractor, those licenses must, upon expiration of the Contract, transfer back to the State at their current revision level. Upon notification by the State, Contractor may be required to freeze all non-critical changes to Deliverables/Services.

**2.175 Transition Payments**

If the transition results from a termination for any reason, reimbursement must be governed by the termination provisions of this Contract. If the transition results from expiration, the Contractor will be reimbursed for all reasonable transition costs (i.e. costs incurred within the agreed period after contract expiration that result from transition operations) at the rates agreed upon by the State. The Contractor will prepare an accurate accounting from which the State and Contractor may reconcile all outstanding accounts.

**2.176 State Transition Responsibilities**

In the event that this Contract is terminated, dissolved, voided, rescinded, nullified, or otherwise rendered unenforceable, the State agrees to perform the following obligations, and any others upon which the State and the Contractor agree:

- (a) Reconciling all accounts between the State and the Contractor;
- (b) Completing any pending post-project reviews.

**2.180 Stop Work**

**2.181 Stop Work Orders**

The State may, at any time, by written stop work order to Contractor, require that Contractor stop all, or any part, of the work called for by the Contract for a period of up to 90 calendar days after the stop work order is delivered to Contractor, and for any further period to which the parties may agree. The stop work order must be identified as a stop work order and must indicate that it is issued under **Section 2.180**.

Upon receipt of the stop work order, Contractor must immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize incurring costs allocable to the work covered by the stop work order during the period of work stoppage. Within the period of the stop work order, the State must either: (a) cancel the stop work order; or (b) terminate the work covered by the stop work order as provided in **Section 2.150**.



**2.182 Cancellation or Expiration of Stop Work Order**

The Contractor must resume work if the State cancels a Stop Work Order or if it expires. The parties will agree upon an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule, the Contract price, or both, and the Contract must be modified, in writing, accordingly, if: (a) the stop work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in Contractor's costs properly allocable to, the performance of any part of the Contract; and (b) Contractor asserts its right to an equitable adjustment within 30 calendar days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided that, if the State decides the facts justify the action, the State may receive and act upon a Contractor proposal submitted at any time before final payment under the Contract. Any adjustment will conform to the requirements of **Section 2.024**.

**2.183 Allowance of Contractor Costs**

If the stop work order is not canceled and the work covered by the stop work order is terminated for reasons other than material breach, the termination must be deemed to be a termination for convenience under **Section 2.153**, and the State will pay reasonable costs resulting from the stop work order in arriving at the termination settlement. For the avoidance of doubt, the State is not be liable to Contractor for loss of profits because of a stop work order issued under this **Section 2.180**.

**2.190 Dispute Resolution**

**2.191 In General**

Any claim, counterclaim, or dispute between the State and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract or any Statement of Work must be resolved as follows. For all Contractor claims seeking an increase in the amounts payable to Contractor under the Contract, or the time for Contractor's performance, Contractor must submit a letter, together with all data supporting the claims, executed by Contractor's Contract Administrator or the Contract Administrator's designee certifying that (a) the claim is made in good faith, (b) the amount claimed accurately reflects the adjustments in the amounts payable to Contractor or the time for Contractor's performance for which Contractor believes the State is liable and covers all costs of every type to which Contractor is entitled from the occurrence of the claimed event, and (c) the claim and the supporting data are current and complete to Contractor's best knowledge and belief.

**2.192 Informal Dispute Resolution**

- (a) All disputes between the parties must be resolved under the Contract Management procedures in this Contract. If the parties are unable to resolve any disputes after compliance with the processes, the parties must meet with the Director of Purchasing Operations, DTMB, or designee, for the purpose of attempting to resolve the dispute without the need for formal legal proceedings, as follows:
- (i) The representatives of Contractor and the State must meet as often as the parties reasonably deem necessary to gather and furnish to each other all information with respect to the matter in issue which the parties believe to be appropriate and germane in connection with its resolution. The representatives must discuss the problem and negotiate in good faith in an effort to resolve the dispute without the necessity of any formal proceeding.
  - (ii) During the course of negotiations, all reasonable requests made by one party to another for non-privileged information reasonably related to the Contract will be honored in order that each of the parties may be fully advised of the other's position.
  - (iii) The specific format for the discussions will be left to the discretion of the designated State and Contractor representatives, but may include the preparation of agreed upon statements of fact or written statements of position.
  - (iv) Following the completion of this process within 60 calendar days, the Director of Purchasing Operations, DTMB, or designee, must issue a written opinion regarding the issue(s) in dispute within 30 calendar days. The opinion regarding the dispute must be considered the State's final action and the exhaustion of administrative remedies.



(b) This Section will not be construed to prevent either party from instituting, and a party is authorized to institute, formal proceedings earlier to avoid the expiration of any applicable limitations period, to preserve a superior position with respect to other creditors, or under **Section 2.193**.

(c) The State will not mediate disputes between the Contractor and any other entity, except state agencies, concerning responsibility for performance of work under the Contract.

**2.193 Injunctive Relief**

The only circumstance in which disputes between the State and Contractor will not be subject to the provisions of **Section 2.192** is where a party makes a good faith determination that a breach of the terms of the Contract by the other party is the that the damages to the party resulting from the breach will be so immediate, so large or severe and so incapable of adequate redress after the fact that a temporary restraining order or other immediate injunctive relief is the only adequate remedy.

**2.194 Continued Performance**

Each party agrees to continue performing its obligations under the Contract while a dispute is being resolved except to the extent the issue in dispute precludes performance (dispute over payment must not be deemed to preclude performance) and without limiting either party's right to terminate the Contract as provided in **Section 2.150**, as the case may be.

**2.200 Federal and State Contract Requirements**

**2.201 Nondiscrimination**

In the performance of the Contract, Contractor agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, with respect to his or her hire, tenure, terms, conditions or privileges of employment, or any matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of race, color, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, height, weight, marital status, physical or mental disability. Contractor further agrees that every subcontract entered into for the performance of this Contract or any purchase order resulting from this Contract will contain a provision requiring non-discrimination in employment, as specified here, binding upon each Subcontractor. This covenant is required under the Elliot Larsen Civil Rights Act, 1976 PA 453, MCL 37.2101, et seq., and the Persons with Disabilities Civil Rights Act, 1976 PA 220, MCL 37.1101, et seq., and any breach of this provision may be regarded as a material breach of the Contract.

**2.202 Unfair Labor Practices**

Under 1980 PA 278, MCL 423.321, et seq., the State must not award a Contract or subcontract to an employer whose name appears in the current register of employers failing to correct an unfair labor practice compiled under section 2 of the Act. This information is compiled by the United States National Labor Relations Board. A Contractor of the State, in relation to the Contract, must not enter into a contract with a Subcontractor, manufacturer, or supplier whose name appears in this register. Under section 4 of 1980 PA 278, MCL 423.324, the State may void any Contract if, after award of the Contract, the name of Contractor as an employer or the name of the Subcontractor, manufacturer or supplier of Contractor appears in the register.

**2.203 Workplace Safety and Discriminatory Harassment**

In performing Services for the State, the Contractor must comply with the Department of Civil Services Rule 2-20 regarding Workplace Safety and Rule 1-8.3 regarding Discriminatory Harassment. In addition, the Contractor must comply with Civil Service regulations and any applicable agency rules provided to the Contractor. For Civil Service Rules, see <http://www.mi.gov/mdcs/0,1607,7-147-6877---,00.html>.

**2.204 Prevailing Wage – Deleted, Not Applicable**



**2.210 Governing Law**

**2.211 Governing Law**

The Contract must in all respects be governed by, and construed according to, the substantive laws of the State of Michigan without regard to any Michigan choice of law rules that would apply the substantive law of any other jurisdiction to the extent not inconsistent with, or pre-empted by federal law.

**2.212 Compliance with Laws**

Contractor shall comply with all applicable state, federal and local laws and ordinances in providing the Services/Deliverables.

**2.213 Jurisdiction**

Any dispute arising from the Contract must be resolved in the State of Michigan. With respect to any claim between the parties, Contractor consents to venue in Ingham County, Michigan, and irrevocably waives any objections it may have to the jurisdiction on the grounds of lack of personal jurisdiction of the court or the laying of venue of the court or on the basis of forum non conveniens or otherwise. Contractor agrees to appoint agents in the State of Michigan to receive service of process.

**2.220 Limitation of Liability**

**2.221 Limitation of Liability**

Neither the Contractor nor the State is liable to each other, regardless of the form of action, for consequential, incidental, indirect, or special damages. This limitation of liability does not apply to claims for infringement of United States patent, copyright, trademark or trade secrets; to claims for personal injury or damage to property caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Contractor; to claims covered by other specific provisions of this Contract calling for liquidated damages; or to court costs or attorney's fees awarded by a court in addition to damages after litigation based on this Contract.

**2.230 Disclosure Responsibilities**

**2.231 Disclosure of Litigation**

(a) Disclosure. Contractor must disclose any material criminal litigation, investigations or proceedings involving the Contractor (and each Subcontractor) or any of its officers or directors or any litigation, investigations or proceedings under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. In addition, each Contractor (and each Subcontractor) must notify the State of any material civil litigation, arbitration or proceeding which arises during the term of the Contract and extensions, to which Contractor (or, to the extent Contractor is aware, any Subcontractor) is a party, and which involves: (i) disputes that might reasonably be expected to adversely affect the viability or financial stability of Contractor or any Subcontractor; or (ii) a claim or written allegation of fraud against Contractor or, to the extent Contractor is aware, any Subcontractor by a governmental or public entity arising out of their business dealings with governmental or public entities. The Contractor must disclose in writing to the Contract Administrator any litigation, investigation, arbitration or other proceeding (collectively, "Proceeding") within 30 days of its occurrence. Details of settlements which are prevented from disclosure by the terms of the settlement may be annotated. Information provided to the State from Contractor's publicly filed documents referencing its material litigation will be deemed to satisfy the requirements of this Section.

(b) Assurances. If any Proceeding disclosed to the State under this Section, or of which the State otherwise becomes aware, during the term of this Contract would cause a reasonable party to be concerned about:

(i) the ability of Contractor (or a Subcontractor) to continue to perform this Contract according to its terms and conditions, or



(ii) whether Contractor (or a Subcontractor) in performing Services for the State is engaged in conduct which is similar in nature to conduct alleged in the Proceeding, which conduct would constitute a breach of this Contract or a violation of Michigan law, regulations or public policy, then the Contractor must provide the State all reasonable assurances requested by the State to demonstrate that:

- (a) Contractor and its Subcontractors will be able to continue to perform this Contract and any Statements of Work according to its terms and conditions, and
- (b) Contractor and its Subcontractors have not and will not engage in conduct in performing the Services which is similar in nature to the conduct alleged in the Proceeding.

(c) Contractor must make the following notifications in writing:

- (1) Within 30 days of Contractor becoming aware that a change in its ownership or officers has occurred, or is certain to occur, or a change that could result in changes in the valuation of its capitalized assets in the accounting records, Contractor must notify DTMB PurchOps.
- (2) Contractor must also notify DTMB PurchOps within 30 days whenever changes to asset valuations or any other cost changes have occurred or are certain to occur as a result of a change in ownership or officers.
- (3) Contractor must also notify DTMB PurchOps within 30 days whenever changes to company affiliations occur.

**2.232 Call Center Disclosure**

Contractor and/or all Subcontractors involved in the performance of this Contract providing call or contact center services to the State must disclose the location of its call or contact center services to inbound callers. Failure to disclose this information is a material breach of this Contract.

**2.233 Bankruptcy**

The State may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, and, at its option, may take possession of the “Work in Process” and finish the Works in Process by whatever appropriate method the State may deem expedient if:

- (a) the Contractor files for protection under the bankruptcy laws;
- (b) an involuntary petition is filed against the Contractor and not removed within 30 days;
- (c) the Contractor becomes insolvent or if a receiver is appointed due to the Contractor's insolvency;
- (d) the Contractor makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or
- (e) the Contractor or its affiliates are unable to provide reasonable assurances that the Contractor or its affiliates can deliver the services under this Contract.

Contractor will fix appropriate notices or labels on the Work in Process to indicate ownership by the State. To the extent reasonably possible, materials and Work in Process must be stored separately from other stock and marked conspicuously with labels indicating ownership by the State.

**2.240 Performance**

**2.241 Time of Performance**

- (a) Contractor must use commercially reasonable efforts to provide the resources necessary to complete all Services and Deliverables according to the time schedules contained in the Statements of Work and other Exhibits governing the work, and with professional quality.
- (b) Without limiting the generality of **Section 2.241(a)**, Contractor must notify the State in a timely manner upon becoming aware of any circumstances that may reasonably be expected to jeopardize the timely and successful completion of any Deliverables/Services on the scheduled due dates in the latest State-approved delivery schedule and must inform the State of the projected actual delivery date.
- (c) If the Contractor believes that a delay in performance by the State has caused or will cause the Contractor to be unable to perform its obligations according to specified Contract time periods, the



Contractor must notify the State in a timely manner and must use commercially reasonable efforts to perform its obligations according to the Contract time periods notwithstanding the State's failure. Contractor will not be in default for a delay in performance to the extent the delay is caused by the State.

(d) Should the State of Michigan issue an Executive Order thru the Office of State Employer mandating furlough days, the furlough days will not be considered a Business Day. The Contractor will not seek additional costs from the State for project schedule extensions to the extent such extensions are needed due to Contractor's inability to complete deliverables and milestones in accordance with the project schedule as a result of the above mentioned furlough days.

**2.242 Service Level Agreements (SLAs) – Deleted, Not Applicable**

**2.243 Liquidated Damages – Deleted, Not Applicable**

**2.244 Excusable Failure**

Neither party will be liable for any default, damage or delay in the performance of its obligations under the Contract to the extent the default, damage or delay is caused by government regulations or requirements (executive, legislative, judicial, military or otherwise), power failure, electrical surges or current fluctuations, lightning, earthquake, war, water or other forces of nature or acts of God, delays or failures of transportation, equipment shortages, suppliers' failures, or acts or omissions of common carriers, fire; riots, civil disorders; strikes or other labor disputes, embargoes; injunctions (provided the injunction was not issued as a result of any fault or negligence of the party seeking to have its default or delay excused); or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of a party; provided the non-performing party and its Subcontractors are without fault in causing the default or delay, and the default or delay could not have been prevented by reasonable precautions and cannot reasonably be circumvented by the non-performing party through the use of alternate sources, workaround plans or other means, including disaster recovery plans.

If a party does not perform its contractual obligations for any of the reasons listed above, the non-performing party will be excused from any further performance of its affected obligation(s) for as long as the circumstances prevail. But the party must use commercially reasonable efforts to recommence performance whenever and to whatever extent possible without delay. A party must promptly notify the other party in writing immediately after the excusable failure occurs, and also when it abates or ends.

If any of the above-enumerated circumstances substantially prevent, hinder, or delay the Contractor's performance of the Services/provision of Deliverables for more than 10 Business Days, and the State determines that performance is not likely to be resumed within a period of time that is satisfactory to the State in its reasonable discretion, then at the State's option: (a) the State may procure the affected Services/Deliverables from an alternate source, and the State is not be liable for payment for the unperformed Services/ Deliverables not provided under the Contract for so long as the delay in performance continues; (b) the State may terminate any portion of the Contract so affected and the charges payable will be equitably adjusted to reflect those Services/Deliverables terminated; or (c) the State may terminate the affected Statement of Work without liability to Contractor as of a date specified by the State in a written notice of termination to the Contractor, except to the extent that the State must pay for Services/Deliverables provided through the date of termination.

The Contractor will not have the right to any additional payments from the State as a result of any Excusable Failure occurrence or to payments for Services not rendered/Deliverables not provided as a result of the Excusable Failure condition. Defaults or delays in performance by Contractor which are caused by acts or omissions of its Subcontractors will not relieve Contractor of its obligations under the Contract except to the extent that a Subcontractor is itself subject to an Excusable Failure condition described above and Contractor cannot reasonably circumvent the effect of the Subcontractor's default or delay in performance through the use of alternate sources, workaround plans or other means.



**2.250 Approval of Deliverables**

**2.251 Delivery Responsibilities**

Unless otherwise specified by the State within an individual order, the following must be applicable to all orders issued under this Contract.

- (a) Shipment responsibilities - Services performed/Deliverables provided under this Contract must be delivered “F.O.B. Destination, within Government Premises.” The Contractor must have complete responsibility for providing all Services/Deliverables to all site(s) unless otherwise stated. Actual delivery dates will be specified on the individual purchase order.
- (b) Delivery locations - Services will be performed/Deliverables will be provided at every State of Michigan location within Michigan unless otherwise stated in the SOW. Specific locations will be provided by the State or upon issuance of individual purchase orders.
- (c) Damage Disputes - At the time of delivery to State Locations, the State must examine all packages. The quantity of packages delivered must be recorded and any obvious visible or suspected damage must be noted at time of delivery using the shipper’s delivery document(s) and appropriate procedures to record the damage.

Where there is no obvious or suspected damage, all deliveries to a State Location must be opened by the State and the contents inspected for possible internal damage not visible externally within 14 days of receipt. Any damage must be reported to the Contractor within five days of inspection.

**2.252 Delivery of Deliverables**

Where applicable, the Statements of Work/POs contain lists of the Deliverables to be prepared and delivered by Contractor including, for each Deliverable, the scheduled delivery date and a designation of whether the Deliverable is a document (“Written Deliverable”), a good (“Physical Deliverable”) or a Service. All Deliverables must be completed and delivered for State review and written approval and, where applicable, installed according to the State-approved delivery schedule and any other applicable terms and conditions of the Contract.

**2.253 Testing**

- (a) Before delivering any of the above-mentioned Statement of Work Physical Deliverables or Services to the State, Contractor will first perform all required quality assurance activities to verify that the Physical Deliverable or Service is complete and conforms with its specifications listed in the applicable Statement of Work or Purchase Order. Before delivering a Physical Deliverable or Service to the State, Contractor must certify to the State that (1) it has performed the quality assurance activities, (2) it has performed any applicable testing, (3) it has corrected all material deficiencies discovered during the quality assurance activities and testing, (4) the Deliverable or Service is in a suitable state of readiness for the State’s review and approval, and (5) the Deliverable/Service has all Critical Security patches/updates applied.
- (b) If a Deliverable includes installation at a State Location, then Contractor must (1) perform any applicable testing, (2) correct all material deficiencies discovered during the quality assurance activities and testing, and (3) inform the State that the Deliverable is in a suitable state of readiness for the State’s review and approval. To the extent that testing occurs at State Locations, the State is entitled to observe or otherwise participate in testing.

**2.254 Approval of Deliverables, In General**

- (a) All Deliverables (Physical Deliverables and Written Deliverables) and Services require formal written approval by the State, according to the following procedures. Formal approval by the State requires the State to confirm in writing that the Deliverable meets its specifications. Formal approval may include the successful completion of Testing as applicable in **Section 2.253**, to be led by the State with the support and assistance of Contractor. The approval process will be facilitated by ongoing consultation between the parties, inspection of interim and intermediate Deliverables and collaboration on key decisions.



- (b) The State's obligation to comply with any State Review Period is conditioned on the timely delivery of Deliverables/Services being reviewed.
- (c) Before commencement of its review or testing of a Deliverable/Service, the State may inspect the Deliverable/Service to confirm that all components of the Deliverable/Service have been delivered without material deficiencies. If the State determines that the Deliverable/Service has material deficiencies, the State may refuse delivery of the Deliverable/Service without performing any further inspection or testing of the Deliverable/Service. Otherwise, the review period will be deemed to have started on the day the State receives the Deliverable or the Service begins, and the State and Contractor agree that the Deliverable/Service is ready for use and, where applicable, certification by Contractor according to **Section 2.253**.
- (d) The State will approve in writing a Deliverable/Service after confirming that it conforms to and performs according to its specifications without material deficiency. The State may, but is not be required to, conditionally approve in writing a Deliverable/Service that contains material deficiencies if the State elects to permit Contractor to rectify them post-approval. In any case, Contractor will be responsible for working diligently to correct within a reasonable time at Contractor's expense all deficiencies in the Deliverable/Service that remain outstanding at the time of State approval.
- (e) If, after three opportunities (the original and two repeat efforts), the Contractor is unable to correct all deficiencies preventing Final Acceptance of a Deliverable/Service, the State may: (i) demand that the Contractor cure the failure and give the Contractor additional time to cure the failure at the sole expense of the Contractor; or (ii) keep the Contract in force and do, either itself or through other parties, whatever the Contractor has failed to do, and recover the difference between the cost to cure the deficiency and the contract price plus an additional sum equal to 10% of the cost to cure the deficiency to cover the State's general expenses provided the State can furnish proof of the general expenses; or (iii) terminate the particular Statement of Work for default, either in whole or in part by notice to Contractor provided Contractor is unable to cure the breach. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the State cannot use, as a basis for exercising its termination rights under this Section, deficiencies discovered in a repeat State Review Period that could reasonably have been discovered during a prior State Review Period.
- (f) The State, at any time and in its reasonable discretion, may halt the testing or approval process if the process reveals deficiencies in or problems with a Deliverable/Service in a sufficient quantity or of a sufficient severity that renders continuing the process unproductive or unworkable. If that happens, the State may stop using the Service or return the applicable Deliverable to Contractor for correction and re-delivery before resuming the testing or approval process.

**2.255 Process For Approval of Written Deliverables – Deleted, Not Applicable**

**2.256 Process for Approval of Services**

The State Review Period for approval of Services is governed by the applicable Statement of Work (and if the Statement of Work does not state the State Review Period, it is by default 30 Business Days for Services). The State agrees to notify the Contractor in writing by the end of the State Review Period either stating that the Service is approved in the form delivered by the Contractor or describing any deficiencies that must be corrected before approval of the Services (or at the State's election, after approval of the Service). If the State delivers to the Contractor a notice of deficiencies, the Contractor will correct the described deficiencies and within 30 Business Days resubmit the Service in a form that shows all revisions made to the original version delivered to the State. The Contractor's correction efforts will be made at no additional charge. Upon implementation of a corrected Service from Contractor, the State will have a reasonable additional period of time, not to exceed the length of the original State Review Period, to review the corrected Service for conformity and that the identified deficiencies have been corrected.



### **2.257 Process for Approval of Physical Deliverables**

The State Review Period for approval of Physical Deliverables is governed by the applicable Statement of Work (and if the Statement of Work does not state the State Review Period, it is by default 30 continuous Business Days for a Physical Deliverable). The State agrees to notify the Contractor in writing by the end of the State Review Period either stating that the Deliverable is approved in the form delivered by the Contractor or describing any deficiencies that must be corrected before approval of the Deliverable (or at the State's election, after approval of the Deliverable). If the State delivers to the Contractor a notice of deficiencies, the Contractor will correct the described deficiencies and within 30 Business Days resubmit the Deliverable in a form that shows all revisions made to the original version delivered to the State. The Contractor's correction efforts will be made at no additional charge. Upon receipt of a corrected Deliverable from the Contractor, the State will have a reasonable additional period of time, not to exceed the length of the original State Review Period, to review the corrected Deliverable to confirm that the identified deficiencies have been corrected.

### **2.258 Final Acceptance**

Unless otherwise stated in the Article 1, Statement of Work or Purchase Order, "Final Acceptance" of each Deliverable must occur when each Deliverable/Service has been approved by the State following the State Review Periods identified in **Sections 2.251-2.257**. Payment will be made for Deliverables installed and accepted. Upon acceptance of a Service, the State will pay for all Services provided during the State Review Period that conformed to the acceptance criteria.

### **2.260 Ownership**

#### **2.261 Ownership of Work Product by State – Deleted, Not Applicable**

#### **2.262 Vesting of Rights**

With the sole exception of any preexisting licensed works identified in the SOW, the Contractor assigns, and upon creation of each Deliverable automatically assigns, to the State, ownership of all United States and international copyrights, trademarks, patents, or other proprietary rights in each and every Deliverable, whether or not registered by the Contractor, insofar as any the Deliverable, by operation of law, may not be considered work made for hire by the Contractor for the State. From time to time upon the State's request, the Contractor must confirm the assignment by execution and delivery of the assignments, confirmations of assignment, or other written instruments as the State may request. The State may obtain and hold in its own name all copyright, trademark, and patent registrations and other evidence of rights that may be available for Deliverables.

#### **2.263 Rights in Data – Deleted, Not Applicable**

#### **2.264 Ownership of Materials**

The State and the Contractor will continue to own their respective proprietary technologies developed before entering into the Contract. Any hardware bought through the Contractor by the State, and paid for by the State, will be owned by the State. Any software licensed through the Contractor and sold to the State, will be licensed directly to the State.

### **2.270 State Standards**

#### **2.271 Existing Technology Standards**

The Contractor will adhere to all existing standards as described within the comprehensive listing of the State's existing technology standards at <http://www.michigan.gov/dit>.

#### **2.272 Acceptable Use Policy**

To the extent that Contractor has access to the State computer system, Contractor must comply with the State's Acceptable Use Policy, see <http://www.michigan.gov/dit/service>. All Contractor employees must



be required, in writing, to agree to the State's Acceptable Use Policy before accessing the State system. The State reserves the right to terminate Contractor's access to the State system if a violation occurs.

**2.273 Systems Changes**

Contractor is not responsible for and not authorized to make changes to any State systems without written authorization from the Project Manager. Any changes Contractor makes to State systems with the State's approval must be done according to applicable State procedures, including security, access and configuration management procedures.

**2.280 Extended Purchasing**

**2.281 MiDEAL**

Act Number 431 of the Public Acts of 1984 permits the State of Michigan, Department of Technology, Management and Budget, to provide purchasing services to any city, village, county, township, school district, intermediate school district, non-profit hospital, institution of higher education, community, or junior college. As a result of the enactment of this legislation, the MiDEAL Program has been developed. This program extends the use of state contracts to program members. The governmental agency must enter into an agreement with the State of Michigan to become authorized to participate, thus ensuring that local units of government secure a greater return for the expenditure of public funds.

In those cases, contract vendors supply merchandise at the established State of Michigan contract prices and terms. The contract vendor must submit invoices and pay the authorized MiDEAL member on a direct and individual basis according to contract terms.

IT IS MANDATORY THAT THIS CONTRACT BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ALL STATE OF MICHIGAN AGENCIES, AUTHORIZED MIDEAL PURCHASING PROGRAM MEMBERS, AND NASPO MEMBER STATES.

Please Visit Mi DEAL at [www.michigan.gov/mideal](http://www.michigan.gov/mideal) under MiDEAL.

**2.282 State Employee Purchases – Deleted, Not Applicable**

**2.290 Environmental Provision**

**2.291 Environmental Provision**

Energy Efficiency Purchasing Policy – The State seeks wherever possible to purchase energy efficient products. This includes giving preference to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) certified 'Energy Star' products for any category of products for which EPA has established Energy Star certification. For other purchases, the State may include energy efficiency as one of the priority factors to consider when choosing among comparable products.

Environmental Purchasing Policy – The State of Michigan is committed to encouraging the use of products and services that impact the environment less than competing products. The State is accomplishing this by including environmental considerations in purchasing decisions, while remaining fiscally responsible, to promote practices that improve worker health, conserve natural resources, and prevent pollution. Environmental components that are to be considered include: recycled content and recyclability; energy efficiency; and the presence of undesirable materials in the products, especially those toxic chemicals which are persistent and bioaccumulative. The Contractor should be able to supply products containing recycled and environmentally preferable materials that meet performance requirements and is encouraged to offer such products throughout the duration of this Contract. Information on any relevant third party certification (such as Green Seal, Energy Star, etc.) should also be provided.



**Hazardous Materials:**

For the purposes of this Section, “Hazardous Materials” is a generic term used to describe asbestos, ACBMs, PCBs, petroleum products, construction materials including paint thinners, solvents, gasoline, oil, and any other material the manufacture, use, treatment, storage, transportation or disposal of which is regulated by the federal, state or local laws governing the protection of the public health, natural resources or the environment. This includes, but is not limited to, materials the as batteries and circuit packs, and other materials that are regulated as (1) “Hazardous Materials” under the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, (2) “chemical hazards” under the Occupational Safety and Health Administration standards, (3) “chemical substances or mixtures” under the Toxic Substances Control Act, (4) “pesticides” under the Federal Insecticide Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, and (5) “hazardous wastes” as defined or listed under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

(a) The Contractor must use, handle, store, dispose of, process, transport and transfer any material considered a Hazardous Material according to all federal, State and local laws. The State must provide a safe and suitable environment for performance of Contractor’s Work. Before the commencement of Work, the State must advise the Contractor of the presence at the work site of any Hazardous Material to the extent that the State is aware of the Hazardous Material. If the Contractor encounters material reasonably believed to be a Hazardous Material and which may present a substantial danger, the Contractor must immediately stop all affected Work, notify the State in writing about the conditions encountered, and take appropriate health and safety precautions.

(b) Upon receipt of a written notice, the State will investigate the conditions. If (a) the material is a Hazardous Material that may present a substantial danger, and (b) the Hazardous Material was not brought to the site by the Contractor, or does not result in whole or in part from any violation by the Contractor of any laws covering the use, handling, storage, disposal of, processing, transport and transfer of Hazardous Materials, the State must order a suspension of Work in writing. The State must proceed to have the Hazardous Material removed or rendered harmless. In the alternative, the State must terminate the affected Work for the State’s convenience.

(c) Once the Hazardous Material has been removed or rendered harmless by the State, the Contractor must resume Work as directed in writing by the State. Any determination by the Michigan Department of Community Health or the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality that the Hazardous Material has either been removed or rendered harmless is binding upon the State and Contractor for the purposes of resuming the Work. If any incident with Hazardous Material results in delay not reasonable anticipatable under the circumstances and which is attributable to the State, the applicable SLAs for the affected Work will not be counted in time as mutually agreed by the parties.

(d) If the Hazardous Material was brought to the site by the Contractor, or results in whole or in part from any violation by the Contractor of any laws covering the use, handling, storage, disposal of, processing, transport and transfer of Hazardous Material, or from any other act or omission within the control of the Contractor, the Contractor must bear its proportionate share of the delay and costs involved in cleaning up the site and removing and rendering harmless the Hazardous Material according to Applicable Laws to the condition approved by applicable regulatory agency(ies).

Michigan has a Consumer Products Rule pertaining to labeling of certain products containing volatile organic compounds. For specific details visit [http://www.michigan.gov/deq/0,1607,7-135-3310\\_4108-173523--,00.html](http://www.michigan.gov/deq/0,1607,7-135-3310_4108-173523--,00.html)

**Refrigeration and Air Conditioning:**

The Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Sections 608 and 609 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7671g and 7671h) as each or both apply to this contract.

**Environmental Performance:**

Waste Reduction Program - Contractor shall establish a program to promote cost-effective waste reduction in all operations and facilities covered by this contract. The Contractor's programs shall comply



with applicable Federal, State, and local requirements, specifically including Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. 6962, et seq.).

**2.300 Other Provisions**

**2.301 Forced Labor, Convict Labor, Forced or Indentured Child Labor, or Indentured Servitude Made Materials**

Equipment, materials, or supplies, that will be furnished to the State under the Contract must not be produced in whole or in part by forced labor, convict labor, forced or indentured child labor, or indentured servitude.

“Forced or indentured child labor” means all work or service: exacted from any person under the age of 18 under the menace of any penalty for its nonperformance and for which the worker does not offer himself voluntarily; or performed by any person under the age of 18 under a contract the enforcement of which can be accomplished by process or penalties.

**2.400 Lease Option**

**2.401 Delivery and Installation**

Lessee shall order the Equipment, cause the Equipment to be delivered and installed at the location agreed upon by the parties and pay any and all delivery and installation costs in connection therewith.

**2.402 Marking; Inspection**

Lessor shall have the right to mark or affix a nonpermanent label on the Equipment for purposes of identifying it at a later date. Lessor or its agents shall have the right, from time to time, with prior written notice, during reasonable business hours, and subject to the needs of Lessee, to enter into and upon the property of Lessee for the purpose of inspecting the existence, condition and proper maintenance of the Equipment.

**2.403 Title to the Equipment**

During the Term of this Lease, title to the Equipment shall remain in Lessor. Title to the Equipment shall be conveyed to Lessee upon the occurrence of one of the following: (a) the exercise by Lessee of the purchase option under Section 22; or (b) the payment by Lessee of all sums required to be paid under this Lease as specified in the Lease Payment Schedule. Upon Lessee’s exercise of the purchase option or Lessee’s payment of all sums due under the Lease Payment Schedule, Lessor shall transfer free and clear title to Lessee.

**2.404 Taxes, Other Governmental Chares and utility Charges**

The parties to this Lease contemplate that the Equipment will be used for governmental purposes of Lessee and that the Equipment will therefore be exempt from all property taxes. If the use, possession or acquisition of any Equipment is nevertheless determined to be subject to taxation, Lessee shall pay when due all taxes and governmental charges lawfully assessed or levied against or with respect to such Equipment. Lessee shall pay all utility and other charges incurred in the use and maintenance of the Equipment. Lessee shall pay such taxes or charges as the same may become due.

**2.405 Insurance**

Lessee is self-insured for all risk, physical damage, and public liability and will provide proof of such self-insurance in letterform together with a copy of the statute authorizing this form of insurance.



**2.406 Risk of Loss or Damage**

Lessee shall assume all risk of loss, theft, damage to, or destruction of the Equipment for any cause ("Loss or Damage") upon acceptance, as described in Section 11. In the event of Loss or Damage to the Equipment, Lessee shall promptly report the same to Lessor and concerned governmental agencies. Lessee shall not be relieved of its obligation to pay Lease Payments or to perform any other obligations under this Lease by reason of any Loss or Damage. In the event of any Loss or Damage, Lessee shall either: (a) promptly replace lost Equipment or promptly repair damaged Equipment and place it in good repair and working condition and continue to make all Lease Payments; or (b) within sixty (60) business days of notifying Lessor that the Equipment will not be repaired, pay Lessor the outstanding principal balance and any unpaid accrued interest as of the payoff date, as described in the Lease Payment Schedule. Lessee shall have the right to retain any residual insurance benefit, which remains after payment to Lessor of the outstanding principal balance and unpaid accrued interest.



**Article 5 - Terms and Conditions for American Recovery and Reinvestment (ARRA) of 2009/2010 Funded Contracts**

**5.000 Sub-Recipients Requirements**

Contractor shall include these terms, including this requirement, in any of its subcontracts or subgrants in connection with projects funded in whole or in part with funds available under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub. L. 111-5.

**5.010 Reporting & Registration Requirements (Section 1512)**

Division A, Title XV, Section 1512 of the ARRA outlines reporting requirements. Not later than ten calendar days after the end of each calendar quarter, the State must submit a report that, at a minimum, contains the information specified in Section 1512 of the ARRA. It is imperative all contracts involving the use of ARRA funds include requirements that the Contractor supply the State with the necessary information to provide these reports (see RFP Section 1.042 Reports) in a timely manner.

The Contractor's failure to provide complete, accurate, and timely reports shall constitute an "Event of Default". Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the state department or agency may terminate this contract upon 30 days prior written notice if the default remains uncured within five calendar days following the last day of the calendar quarter, in addition to any other remedy available to the state department or agency in law or equity.

**5.020 Buy American Requirement (Section 1605)**

**5.022 Required Use of American Iron, Steel, and Other Manufactured Goods**

(a) **Definitions.** As used in this Section 5.020 —

"Designated Country" means Aruba, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Chile, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea (Republic of), Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Singapore, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and United Kingdom.

"Designated country iron, steel, and/or manufactured goods" mean iron, steel and/or a manufactured good that:

- (1) Is wholly the growth, product or manufacture of a Designated Country; or
- (2) In the case of a manufactured good that consists in whole or in part of materials from another country, has been substantially transformed in a Designated County into a new and different manufactured good distinct from the materials from which it was transformed.

"Domestic iron, steel and/or manufactured good" is iron, steel and/or a manufactured good that:

- (1) Is wholly the growth, product or manufacture of the United States; or
- (2) In the case of a manufactured good that consists in whole or in part of materials from another county, has been substantially transformed in the United States into a new and different manufactured good distinct from the materials from which it was transformed. There in no requirement with regard to the origin of components or subcomponents in manufactured goods or products, as long as the manufacture of goods occurs in the United States.

"Federal Agency" means the department or agency of the federal government that awarded funds to the State of Michigan from the ARRA that finance the project described in this RFP.

"Foreign iron, steel and/or manufactured good" means iron, steel and/or manufactured good that is not domestic or Designated country iron, steel and/or manufactured goods.

"Manufactured good" means a good brought to the construction site for incorporation into the building or work that has been--

- (1) Processed into a specific form and shape; or



(2) Combined with other raw material to create a material that has different properties than the properties of the individual raw materials.

“Public building” and “public work” means a public building of, and a public work of, a governmental entity (the United States; the District of Columbia; commonwealths, territories, and minor outlying islands of the United States; State and local governments; and multi-State, regional, or interstate entities which have governmental functions). These buildings and works may include, without limitation, bridges, dams, plants, highways, parkways, streets, subways, tunnels, sewers, mains, power lines, pumping stations, heavy generators, railways, airports, terminals, docks, piers, wharves, ways, lighthouses, buoys, jetties, breakwaters, levees, and canals, and the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of such buildings and works.

“Steel” means an alloy that includes at least 50 percent iron, between .02 and 2 percent carbon, and may include other elements.

(b) *Domestic preference.*

(1) This term and condition implements:

- (i) Section 1605(a) of Division A, Title XVI of the ARRA by requiring that all iron, steel, and manufactured goods used in the public building or public work are produced in the United States; and
- (ii) Section 1605(d) of Division A, Title XVI of the ARRA, which requires the application of the Buy American requirement in a manner consistent with U.S. obligations under international agreements. The restrictions of Section 1605 of the ARRA do not apply to Designated country iron, steel, and/or manufactured goods procured for projects with an estimated value of \$7,433,000 or more.

(2) The Contractor shall use only domestic or Designated country iron, steel and/or manufactured goods in performing work funded in whole or in part with funds available under the ARRA, except as provided in subparagraphs (3) and (4) of this paragraph (b).

(3) The requirement in paragraph (2) of this Section 5.022(b) does not apply to the material listed by the Federal Agency as follows: None

---

**[List applicable excepted materials or indicate “none”]**

(4) The Federal Agency may add other iron, steel, and/or manufactured goods to the list in paragraph (b) (3) of this Section if the Federal government determines that—

- (i) The cost of the domestic iron, steel, and/or manufactured goods would be unreasonable. The cost of domestic iron, steel, or manufactured goods used in the project is unreasonable when the cumulative cost of such material will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent;
- (ii) The iron, steel, and/or manufactured good is not produced, or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality; or
- (iii) The application of section 1605 of the ARRA would be inconsistent with the public interest.

(c) *Request for determination of inapplicability of Section 1605 of the ARRA.*

(1)(i) Any Bidder’s request to use foreign iron, steel, and/or manufactured goods in accordance with paragraph (b) (4) of this Section shall include adequate information for Federal Agency evaluation of the request, including—

- (A) A description of the foreign and domestic iron, steel, and/or manufactured goods;
- (B) Unit of measure;
- (C) Quantity;
- (D) Cost;
- (E) Time of delivery or availability;
- (F) Location of the project;
- (G) Name and address of the proposed supplier; and
- (H) A detailed justification of the reason for use of foreign iron, steel, and/or manufactured goods cited in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this term and condition.



- (ii) A request based on unreasonable cost shall include a reasonable survey of the market and a completed cost comparison table in the format in paragraph (d) of this Section.
- (iii) The cost of iron, steel, and/or manufactured goods material shall include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty.
- (iv) Any Contractor’s request for a determination submitted after ARRA funds have been obligated for a project for construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair shall explain why the Contractor could not reasonably foresee the need for such determination and could not have requested the determination before the funds were obligated. If the Contractor does not submit a satisfactory explanation, the Federal Agency need not make a determination.
- (2) If the Federal Agency determines after funds have been obligated for a project for construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair that an exception to section 1605 of the ARRA applies, the State will amend the contract to allow use of the foreign iron, steel, and/or relevant manufactured goods. When the basis for the exception is nonavailability or public interest, the amended contract shall reflect adjustment of the contract amount, redistribution of budgeted funds, and/or other actions taken to cover costs associated with acquiring or using the foreign iron, steel, and/or relevant manufactured goods. When the basis for the exception is the unreasonable cost of the domestic iron, steel, or manufactured goods, the State shall adjust the award amount or redistribute budgeted funds by at least the differential established in 2 CFR 176.110(a).
- (3) Unless the Federal Agency determines that an exception to section 1605 of the ARRA applies, use of foreign iron, steel, and/or manufactured goods is noncompliant with section 1605 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act.
- (d) **Data.** To permit evaluation of requests under subparagraph (b)(4) of this Section based on unreasonable cost, the Bidder shall include the following information and any applicable supporting data based on the survey of suppliers:

FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC ITEMS COST COMPARISON				
	Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Cost (Dollars)*
	<b>Item 1:</b>			
	Foreign steel, iron, or manufactured good	_____	_____	_____
	Domestic steel, iron, or manufactured good	_____	_____	_____
	<b>Item 2:</b>			
	Foreign steel, iron, or manufactured good	_____	_____	_____
	Domestic steel, iron, or manufactured good	_____	_____	_____
<p><b>[List name, address, telephone number, email address, and contact for suppliers surveyed. Attach copy of response; if oral, attach summary.]</b>  <b>[Include other applicable supporting information.]</b>  <b>[* Include all delivery costs to the construction site.]</b></p>				

**5.024 Notice of Required Use of American Iron, Steel, and Other Manufactured Goods**

**REQUIRED USE OF AMERICAN IRON, STEEL, AND MANUFACTURED GOODS—SECTION 1605 OF THE AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT OF 2009**

(a) Definitions. “Designated country iron, steel and/or manufactured goods,” “domestic iron, steel



and/or manufactured goods”, “Federal Agency”, “Foreign iron, steel and/or manufactured good”, “Manufactured good,” “public building and public work,” and “steel,” as used in this Section, are defined in Section 6.022(a).

- (b) **Requests for determinations of inapplicability.** A prospective Bidder requesting a determination regarding the inapplicability of section 1605 of the ARRA should submit the request to the Federal Agency in time to allow a determination before submission of applications or proposals. Bidders should provide a copy of this request to DTMB. The prospective applicant shall include the information and applicable supporting data required by paragraphs (c) and (d) of Section 5.022 of this RFP in the request. If Bidder has not requested a determination regarding the inapplicability of Section 1605 of the ARRA before submitting its application or proposal, or has not received a response to a previous request, the applicant shall include the information and supporting data in the application or proposal. The Federal Agency is sole entity authorized to make determinations regarding the inapplicability of Section 1605 of the ARRA.
- (c) *Evaluation of project proposals.*

If the Federal Agency determines that an exception based on unreasonable cost of domestic iron, steel, and/or manufactured goods applies, the State will evaluate a project requesting an exception to the requirements of section 1605 of the ARRA by adding to the estimated total cost of the project 25 percent of the project cost, if foreign iron, steel, or manufactured goods are used in the project based on unreasonable cost of comparable manufactured domestic iron, steel, and/or manufactured goods.
- (d) Alternate project proposals.
  - (1) When a project proposal includes foreign iron, steel, and/or manufactured goods, other than Designated country iron, steel and/or manufactured goods, not listed in paragraph (b)(3) of the Section 5.022, the Bidder also may submit an alternate proposal based on use of equivalent domestic iron, steel, and/or manufactured goods.
  - (2) If an alternate proposal is submitted, the Bidder shall submit a separate cost comparison table prepared in accordance with paragraphs (c) and (d) of Section 5.022 the this RFP for the proposal that is based on the use of any foreign iron, steel, and/or manufactured goods for which the Federal Agency has not yet determined an exception applies.
  - (3) If the Federal Agency determines that a particular exception requested in accordance with paragraph (b) of Section 5.022 of this RFP does not apply, the State will evaluate only those proposals based on use of the equivalent domestic or designated country iron, steel, and/or manufactured goods, and the Contractor shall be required to furnish such domestic or designated country items.

#### **5.030 Wage Rate Requirements (Section 1606)**

All laborers and mechanics employed by contractors and subcontractors on projects funded in whole or in part with funds available under the ARRA shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality, as determined by the United States Secretary of Labor in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40 of the United States Code. (See ARRA Sec. 1606 & RFP Section 2.204 Prevailing Wage). The Secretary of Labor’s determination regarding the prevailing wages applicable in Michigan is available at <http://www.gpo.gov/davisbacon/mi.html>.

#### **5.040 Inspection & Audit of Records**

The Contractor shall permit the United States Comptroller General or his representative or the appropriate inspector general appointed under section 3 or 8G of the Inspector General Act of 1998 or his representative (1) to examine any records that directly pertain to, and involve transactions relating to, this contract; and (2) to interview any officer or employee of the Contractor or any of its subcontractors/subgrantees regarding the activities funded with funds appropriated or otherwise made available by the ARRA.



**5.050 Whistle Blower Protection for Recipients of Funds**

Contractor shall not discharge, demote or otherwise discriminate against an employee for disclosures by the employee that the employee reasonably believes are evidence of: (1) gross mismanagement of a contract or grant relating to Covered Funds; (2) a gross waste of Covered Funds; (3) a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety related to the implementation or use of Covered Funds; an abuse of authority related to implementation or use of Covered Funds; or (5) a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to an agency contract (including the competition for or negotiation of a contract) or grant, awarded or issued relating to Covered Funds. In this Subsection, "Covered Funds" shall have the same meaning as set forth in Section 1553(g)(2) of Division A, Title XV of the ARRA.

(a) Recipient must post notice of the rights and remedies available to employees under Section 1553 of Division A, Title XV of the ARRA. (For the Michigan Civil Service Whistle Blowers Rule 2-10 link to: [http://www.michigan.gov/mdcs/0,1607,7-147-6877\\_8155-72500--,00.html](http://www.michigan.gov/mdcs/0,1607,7-147-6877_8155-72500--,00.html))

(b) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause including this paragraph (b) in all subcontracts.

**5.060 Funding of Programs**

The Contractor acknowledges that the programs supported with temporary federal funds made available by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub. L. 111-5, will not be continued with state financed appropriations once the temporary federal funds are expended.

**5.070 Fixed Price- Competitively Bid**

Contractor, to the maximum extent possible, shall award any subcontracts funded, in whole or in part, with ARRA funds as fixed-price contracts through the use of competitive procedures.

**5.080 Segregation of Costs**

Contractor shall segregate **obligations and expenditures of ARRA funds from other funding. No part of funds made available under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub. L. 111-5, may be comingled with any other funds or used for a purpose other than that of making payments for costs allowable under the ARRA.**

**5.090 Publication**

All contract solicitations funded in whole or in part with ARRA funds will be posted on the [www.bid4michigan.com](http://www.bid4michigan.com) website. All contracts resulting from the ARRA will be published on the State of Michigan's Recovery Web site, [www.michigan.gov/recovery](http://www.michigan.gov/recovery).

Contractor shall include the Michigan Recovery logo on all signage or other publications in connection with the activities funded by the State of Michigan through funds made available by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub. L. 111-5.

**5.100 Buy Michigan Preference**

A preference is given to products manufactured or services offered by Michigan-based firms if all other things are equal and if not inconsistent with federal statute (see MCL 18.1261).